## 1

## Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry

## Mole Concept

- One Mole Avogadro's Number $\left(N_{A}\right)=6.023 \times 10^{23}$. It is the number of atoms present in exactly 12 g of $\left(\mathrm{C}^{12}\right)$ isotope.
- Atomic Weight $(A)$ Atomic weight is the relative weight of one atom of an element with respect to a standard weight.

$$
A=\frac{\text { Weight of one atom of an element }}{\frac{1}{12} \text { th part by weight of an atom of }\left(\mathrm{C}^{12}\right) \text { isotope }}
$$

- amu (atomic mass unit) Weight
$1 \mathrm{amu}=\frac{1}{12}$ th part by weight of an atom of $\left(\mathrm{C}^{12}\right)$ isotope

$$
=\frac{1}{N_{A}} \mathrm{~g}=1.66 \times 10^{-24} \mathrm{~g}
$$

Atomic weight $(A) \times \mathrm{amu}=$ Absolute atomic weight.

## NOTE

- Atomic weight is a relative weight that indicates the relative heaviness of one atom of an element with respect to amu weight.
- Atomic weight has no unit because it is the ratio of weights.
- One mole of an amu=1.00 g.
- Change of Scale for Atomic Weight If an amu is defined differently as $(1 / x)$ th part by weight of an atom of $\left(C^{12}\right)$ isotope rather $(1 / 12)$ th part then the atomic weight $\left(A^{\prime}\right)$ can be derived as :

$$
A^{\prime}=A\left(\frac{x}{12}\right)
$$

Where, $A=$ conventional atomic weight
Molecular Weight (MW) Like atomic weight, it is the relative weight of a molecule or a compound with respect to amu weight.
Molecular weight
$=\frac{\text { Weight of one molecule of a compound }}{\frac{1}{12} \text { th part by weight of an atom of } \mathrm{C}^{12} \text { isotope }}$

Gram Atomic, Gram Molecular Weight ( $M$ ) It is the weight of 1.0 mole (Avogadro's numbers) of atoms, molecules or ions in gram unit.

$$
M=A \text { amu } \times \text { Avogadro number }=A \text { gram }
$$

Hence, gram molecular weight $(M)$ is numerically equal to the atomic weight or (molecular weight) in gram unit because
1.0 mole of amu is 1.0 g .

Empirical and Molecular Formula Empirical formula is the simplest formula of a compound with the elements in the simple whole number ratio, and a molecular formula is same or a multiple of the empirical formula.
e.g.

| Molecular formula | Empirical formula |
| :--- | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ (benzene) | CH |
| $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ (glucose) | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |
| $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ | HO |
| $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ (persulphuric acid) | $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}$ |

- Laws of Chemical Combination Elements combine in a fixed mass ratio, irrespective of their supplied mass ratio, e.g.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{H}_{2}+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \longrightarrow \\
2 \mathrm{~g} \quad 16 \mathrm{~g}
\end{gathered} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}} \begin{aligned}
& 18 \mathrm{~g}
\end{aligned}
$$

Here, $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ combines in a fixed mass ratio of $1: 8$.
No matter in what ratio we mixed hydrogen and oxygen, they will always combine in 1:8 mass ratio (stoichiometric mass ratio).

- Limiting Reactant It is the reactant that is consumed completely during a chemical reaction. If the supplied mass ratio of reactants are not stoichiometric ratio, one of the reactant is consumed completely leaving parts of others unreacted. One that is consumed completely is known as limiting reactant.
'Limiting reactant determine the amount of product in a given chemical reaction'


## 2 Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry

## Concentration Units

- Normality ( $N$ ) It is the number of gram equivalent of solute present in one litre of solution :

$$
N=\frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{V(\text { in litres })}
$$

(i) Molarity (M) It is the moles of solute dissolve in one litre of solution.
$M=\frac{n}{V}: n=$ Number of moles of solute

$$
(\therefore V=\text { Volume of solution in litre })
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Molarity $(M) \times$ Volume $(V)=n$ (moles of solute)
If volume is in $\mathrm{mL} ; M V=$ millimoles
If $d(\mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cc})$ is density of a solution and it contains $x \%$ of solute of molar mass $M$, its molarity can be worked out as

$$
\text { Molarity }=\frac{1000 d x}{100 M}=\frac{10 d x}{M}
$$

(ii) Molality (m) It is the number of moles of solute present in 1.0 kg of solvent.

$$
m=\frac{\text { Moles of solute }(n)}{\text { Weight of solvent in gram }} \times 1000
$$

## NOTE

Molality is a true concentration unit, independent of temperature while molarity depends on temperature.
(iii) Normality ( $N$ ) It is the number of gram equivalents of solute in one litre of solution.

$$
N=\frac{\text { Gram equivalents of solute }(\mathrm{Eq})}{\text { Volume of solution in litre }}
$$

(iv) Mole Fraction $\left(\chi_{i}\right)$ It is the fraction of moles of a particular component in a mixture as

$$
\chi_{i}=\frac{n_{i}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} n_{i}}
$$

(v) ppm (parts per million) Strength It is defined as parts of solute present in ( $10^{6}$ part) of solution.

- Dilution Formula If a concentrated solution is diluted, following formula work

$$
M_{1} V_{1}=M_{2} V_{2}
$$

( $M_{1}$ and $V_{1}$ are the molarity and volumes before dilution and $M_{2}$ and $V_{2}$ are molarity and volumes after dilution)

- Mixing of two or more solutions of different molarities If two or more solutions of molarities $\left(M_{1}, M_{2}, M_{3}, \ldots\right)$ are mixed together, molarity of the resulting solution can be worked out as :

$$
M=\frac{M_{1} V_{1}+M_{2} V_{2}+M_{3} V_{3} \cdots}{V_{1}+V_{2}+V_{3} \ldots}
$$

## Equivalent Concept, Neutralisation and Redox Titration

- Equivalent Weight Equivalent weight of an element is that part by weight which combines with 1.0 g of hydrogen or 8.0 g of oxygen or 35.5 g of chlorine.
(i) Equivalent weight of a salt (EW)

$$
=\frac{\text { Molar mass }}{\text { Net positive (or negative) valency }}
$$

e.g. Equivalent weight

$$
\mathrm{CaCl}_{2}=\frac{M}{2}, \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}=\frac{M}{3}, \mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}=\frac{M}{6}
$$

(ii) Equivalent weight of acids $=\frac{\text { Molar mass }}{\text { Basicity }}$
e.g. Equivalent weight

$$
\mathrm{HCl}=M(\text { basicity }=1) ; \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}=\frac{M}{2}(\text { basicity }=2)
$$

$$
\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}=\frac{M}{3}(\text { basicity }=3)
$$

(iii) Equivalent weight of bases $=\frac{\text { Molar mass }}{\text { Acidity }}$ e.g. Equivalent weight

$$
\mathrm{NaOH}=M, \mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}=\frac{M}{2}, \mathrm{Al}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}=\frac{M}{3}
$$

- The number of gram-equivalents (Eq)

Equivalent $=\frac{\text { Weight of compound }}{\text { Equivalent weight }}=\frac{w}{\text { Equivalent weight }}$

- Mole Equivalent Relationship In a given weight ( $w$ ) of sample, number of moles ( $n$ ) and number of equivalents (eq) are related as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& n=\frac{w}{M} \text { and } \mathrm{Eq}=\frac{w}{\text { Equivalent weight }} \\
\because & \frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{n}=\frac{M}{\text { Equivalent weight }}=n \text {-factor }
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\boldsymbol{n}$-factor For salt, it is valency, for acid it is basicity, for base it is acidity.
- Normality/Molarity Relationship

$$
N=\frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{V} \text { and } M=\frac{n}{V} \Rightarrow \frac{N}{M}=\frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{n}=\frac{\mathrm{MW}}{\mathrm{EW}}=n \text {-factor }
$$

- Acid-Base Titration In acid-base titration, at the 'End Point'.

Gram equivalent of acid $=$ Gram equivalent of base

- Titration of a Mixture of $\mathrm{NaOH} / \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ The mixture is analysed by titrating against a standard acid in presence of phenolphthalein and methyl orange indicators.
Phenolphthalein end point occur when the following neutralisation is complete :

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{NaOH}+\mathrm{HCl} & \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}+2 \mathrm{HCl} & \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}+\mathrm{NaCl}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

1 millimol of $(\mathrm{HCl})=1$ millimol of $\left(\mathrm{NaOH}+\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$
Methyl orange end point occur when the following neutralisation is complete :

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{NaOH}+\mathrm{HCl} & \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}+2 \mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{CO}_{2}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

methylorange end point millimol $(\mathrm{HCl})$

$$
=\text { millimol }(\mathrm{NaOH})+2 \text { millimol of }\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)
$$

- Titration of a mixture of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ The mixture is analysed by titrating against a standard acid in presence of phenolphthalein and methyl orange indicators.
Phenolphthalein end point occur when the following neutralisation is complete :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}+ \mathrm{HCl} \\
& \quad \text { millimol }(\mathrm{HCl})=\text { millimol }\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Methyl orange end point occur when the following neutralisation is complete :

$$
\left.\begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}+2 \mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{CO}_{2} \\
\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}+\mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{CO}_{2}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Methyl orange end point millimol $(\mathrm{HCl})$

$$
=\text { millimol }\left(\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\right)+2 \text { millimol of }\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)
$$

- Percentage Strength of Oleum It is the mass of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ obtained on hydrolysis of 100 g of oleum as :

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}
$$

The net reaction is :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{SO}_{3}+\underset{18}{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}} \underset{90}{ } \mathrm{H} \underset{2}{\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}} \\
\Rightarrow \quad \% \text { of free } \mathrm{SO}_{3} \text { in oleum }=\frac{80}{18}(\% \text { Strength-100) }
\end{gathered}
$$

## - Redox Reaction and Redox Titration

(i) Oxidation Loss of electrons or increase in oxidation number is called oxidation.
(ii) Reduction Gain of electron or decrease in oxidation number is called reduction.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{K}_{2}{\stackrel{+6}{\mathrm{Cr}} \mathrm{r}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}}^{+} \stackrel{+2}{\mathrm{FeSO}_{4}}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \stackrel{+3}{\mathrm{Fe}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}} \\
&+3 \\
&+ \mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

In the above redox reaction, chromium is reduced from $(+6$ to +3$)$ and iron is oxidised from ( +2 to +3 ). Hence, $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ is known as oxidising agent (itself reduced) and $\mathrm{FeSO}_{4}$ reducing agent (itself oxidised).

Quick Balancing of a Redox Reaction Cross-multiplication by net change in oxidation number per unit formula of oxidising agent and reducing agent will balance the redox reaction in term of OA and RA as:


Hence, multiplying $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ by 6 and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ by 1 will balance the reaction in terms of OA and RA.
Disproportionation Reaction It is a special type of redox reaction in which similar species is oxidised as well reduced, e.g. $\mathrm{Br}_{2}+\mathrm{NaOH} \longrightarrow \mathrm{NaBr}+\mathrm{NaBrO}_{3}$. In this reaction, bromine is reduced to bromide ion and the same is oxidised to bromate ion, hence bromine is undergoing disproportionation reaction.

## Equivalent Weight of OA / RA

| Equivalent weight of OA/RA |  |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | $=\frac{\text { Molar mass }}{\text { Change in ON per formula unit }}$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { e.g. } \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}:\left(E=\frac{M}{5}\right) \\
& \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Cr}^{3+}:\left(E=\frac{M}{6}\right) \\
& 2 \mathrm{KI} \longrightarrow \mathrm{I}_{2}+2 \mathrm{~K}^{+}: \\
& {[E=M(\Delta \mathrm{ON} \text { per I- }=1)] } \\
& 2 \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}+2 \mathrm{Na}^{+}: \\
& {\left[E=M\left(\Delta \mathrm{ON} \text { per } \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=1\right)\right] }
\end{aligned}
$$

- $n$-Factor and Normality/Molarity Relationship

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl} 
& & & N \\
\text { and } & =\frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{V} \\
\Rightarrow & M & =\frac{n}{V} \\
& & \frac{N}{M} & =\frac{\mathrm{Eq}}{n} \\
& =\frac{\mathrm{MW}}{\mathrm{EW}}=n \text {-factor }
\end{array}
$$

$(n$-factor $=$ Change in oxidation number per formula unit).

- Redox Titration At the end point:

Gram equivalents of $\mathrm{OA}=$ Gram equivalent of RA .

## Topic 1 Mole Concept

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. The molecular formula of a commercial resin used for exchanging ions in water softening is $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ (molecular weight $=206$ ). What would be the maximum uptake of $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ ions by the resin when expressed in mole per gram resin?
(2015 JEE Main)
(a) $\frac{1}{103}$
(b) $\frac{1}{206}$
(c) $\frac{2}{309}$
(d) $\frac{1}{412}$
2. 3 g of activated charcoal was added to 50 mL of acetic acid solution $(0.06 \mathrm{~N})$ in a flask. After an hour it was filtered and the strength of the filtrate was found to be 0.042 N . The amount of acetic acid adsorbed (per gram of charcoal) is
(a) 18 mg
(b) 36 mg
(c) 42 mg
(d) 54 mg
(2015 JEE Main)
3. The ratio mass of oxygen and nitrogen of a particular gaseous mixture is $1: 4$. The ratio of number of their molecule is
(a) $1: 4$
(b) $7: 32$
(c) $1: 8$
(d) $3: 16$
(2014 Main)
4. The molarity of a solution obtained by mixing 750 mL of 0.5 M HCl with 250 mL of 2 M HCl will be
(2013 Main)
(a) 0.875 M
(b) 1.00 M
(c) 1.75 M
(d) 0.0975 M
5. Dissolving 120 g of urea (mol. wt. 60) in 1000 g of water gave a solution of density $1.15 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$. The molarity of the solution is
(2011)
(a) 1.78 M
(b) 2.00 M
(c) 2.05 M
(d) 2.22 M
6. Given that the abundances of isotopes ${ }_{54} \mathrm{Fe},{ }_{56} \mathrm{Fe}$ and ${ }_{57} \mathrm{Fe}$ are $5 \%, 90 \%$ and $5 \%$, respectively, the atomic mass of Fe is
(a) 55.85
(b) 55.95
(c) 55.75
(d) $56.05(2009)$
7. Mixture $X=0.02$ mole of $\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right] \mathrm{Br}$ and 0.02 mole of $\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ was prepared in 2 L solution.
1 L of mixture $X+$ excess of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ solution $\longrightarrow Y$
1 L of mixture $X+$ excess of $\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}$ solution $\longrightarrow Z$
Number of moles of $Y$ and $Z$ are
(2003, 1M)
(a) $0.01,0.01$
(b) $0.02,0.01$
(c) $0.01,0.02$
(d) $0.02,0.02$
8. Which has maximum number of atoms?
(2003, 1M)
(a) 24 g of C (12)
(b) 56 g of Fe (56)
(c) 27 g of Al (27)
(d) 108 g of Ag (108)
9. How many moles of electron weighs 1 kg ?
(a) $6.023 \times 10^{23}$
(b) $\frac{1}{9.108} \times 10^{31}$
(c) $\frac{6.023}{9.108} \times 10^{54}$
(d) $\frac{1}{9.108 \times 6.023} \times 10^{8}$
10. The normality of 0.3 M phosphorus acid $\left(\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{3}\right)$ is
(a) 0.1
(b) 0.9
(c) 0.3
(d) 0.6
(1999, 2M)
11. In which mode of expression, the concentration of a solution remains independent of temperature?
(1988, 1M)
(a) Molarity
(b) Normality
(c) Formality
(d) Molality
12. A molal solution is one that contains one mole of solute in
(a) 1000 g of solvent
(1986, 1M)
(b) 1.0 L of solvent
(c) 1.0 L of solution
(d) 22.4 L of solution
13. If 0.50 mole of $\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}$ is mixed with 0.20 mole of $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$, the maximum number of moles of $\mathrm{Ba}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}$ that can be formed is
(1981, 1M)
(a) 0.70
(b) 0.50
(c) 0.20
(d) 0.10
14. 2.76 g of silver carbonate on being strongly heated yields a residue weighing
(1979, 1M)
(a) 2.16 g
(b) 2.48 g
(c) 2.32 g
(d) 2.64 g
15. When the same amount of zinc is treated separately with excess of sulphuric acid and excess of sodium hydroxide, the ratio of volumes of hydrogen evolved is
(1979, 1M)
(a) $1: 1$
(b) $1: 2$
(c) $2: 1$
(d) $9: 4$
16. The largest number of molecules is in
(1979, 1M)
(a) 36 g of water
(b) 28 g of CO
(c) 46 g of ethyl alcohol
(d) 54 g of nitrogen pentaoxide $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$
17. The total number of electrons in one molecule of carbon dioxide is
(1979, 1M)
(a) 22
(b) 44
(c) 66
(d) 88
18. A gaseous mixture contains oxygen and nitrogen in the ratio of $1: 4$ by weight. Therefore, the ratio of their number of molecules is
(1979, 1M)
(a) $1: 4$
(b) $1: 8$
(c) $7: 32$
(d) $3: 16$

## Fill in the Blanks

19. The weight of $1 \times 10^{22}$ molecules of $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is
$\qquad$ (1991, 1M)
20. 3.0 g of a salt of molecular weight 30 is dissolved in 250 g water. The molarity of the solution is $\qquad$ (1983, 1M)
21. The total number of electrons present in 18 mL of water is
$\qquad$ .. .
(1980, 1M)
22. The modern atomic mass unit is based on the mass of
(1980, 1M)

## Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry 5

## Integer Answer Type Questions

23. A compound $\mathrm{H}_{2} X$ with molar weight of 80 g is dissolved in a solvent having density of $0.4 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mL}^{-1}$. Assuming no change in volume upon dissolution, the molality of a 3.2 molar solution is
(2014 Adv.)
24. $29.2 \%(w / W) \mathrm{HCl}$ stock solution has density of $1.25 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mL}^{-1}$. The molecular weight of HCl is $36.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$. The volume $(\mathrm{mL})$ of stock solution required to prepare a 200 mL solution 0.4 M HCl is
(2012)

## Subjective Questions

25. $20 \%$ surface sites have adsorbed $N_{2}$. On heating $N_{2}$ gas evolved from sites and were collected at 0.001 atm and 298 K in a container of volume is $2.46 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$. Density of surface sites is $6.023 \times 10^{14} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ and surface area is $1000 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, find out the number of surface sites occupied per molecule of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$.
(2005, 3M)
26. In a solution of 100 mL 0.5 M acetic acid, one gram of active charcoal is added, which adsorbs acetic acid. It is found that the concentration of acetic acid becomes 0.49 M . If surface area of charcoal is $3.01 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~m}^{2}$, calculate the area occupied by single acetic acid molecule on surface of charcoal. (2003)
27. Find the molarity of water. Given: $\rho=1000 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$
(2003)
28. A plant virus is found to consist of uniform cylindrical particles of $150 \AA$ in diameter and $5000 \AA$ long. The specific volume of the virus is $0.75 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} / \mathrm{g}$. If the virus is considered to be a single particle, find its molar mass.
(1999, 3M)
29. $8.0575 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{~kg}$ of Glauber's salt is dissolved in water to obtain $1 \mathrm{dm}^{3}$ of solution of density $1077.2 \mathrm{~kg} \mathrm{~m}^{-3}$. Calculate the molality, molarity and mole fraction of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in solution.
(1994, 3M)
30. $A$ is a binary compound of a univalent metal. 1.422 g of $A$ reacts completely with 0.321 g of sulphur in an evacuated and sealed tube to give 1.743 g of a white crystalline solid $B$, that forms a hydrated double salt, $C$ with $\mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$. Identify $A, B$ and $C$.
(1994, 2M)
31. Upon mixing 45.0 mL 0.25 M lead nitrate solution with 25.0 mL of a 0.10 M chromic sulphate solution, precipitation of lead sulphate takes place. How many moles of lead sulphate are formed? Also calculate the molar concentrations of species left behind in the final solution. Assume that lead sulphate is completely insoluble.
(1993, 3M)
32. Calculate the molality of 1.0 L solution of $93 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, (weight/volume). The density of the solution is $1.84 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$.
(1990, 1M)
33. A solid mixture $(5.0 \mathrm{~g})$ consisting of lead nitrate and sodium nitrate was heated below $600^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the weight of the residue was constant. If the loss in weight is 28.0 per cent, find the amount of lead nitrate and sodium nitrate in the mixture.
(1990, 4M)
34. $n$-butane is produced by monobromination of ethane followed by Wurtz's reaction.Calculate volume of ethane at NTP required to produce $55 \mathrm{~g} n$-butane, if the bromination takes place with $90 \%$ yield and the Wurtz's reaction with $85 \%$ yield.
(1989, 3M)
35. A sugar syrup of weight 214.2 g contains 34.2 g of sugar $\left(\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{11}\right)$. Calculate (i) molal concentration and (ii) mole fraction of sugar in syrup.
(1988, 2M)
36. An unknown compound of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen contains $69.77 \% \mathrm{C}$ and $11.63 \% \mathrm{H}$ and has a molecular weight of 86. It does not reduces Fehling's solution but forms a bisulphate addition compound and gives a positive iodoform test. What is the possible structure(s) of unknown compound?
(1987, 3M)
37. The density of a 3 M sodium thiosulphate solution $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$ is 1.25 g per mL. Calculate (i) the percentage by weight of sodium thiosulphate (ii) the mole fraction of sodium thiosulphate and (iii) the molalities of $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-}$ ions.
(1983, 5M)
38. (a) 1.0 L of a mixture of CO and $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is taken. This mixture is passed through a tube containing red hot charcoal. The volume now becomes 1.6 L . The volumes are measured under the same conditions. Find the composition of mixture by volume.
(b) A compound contains 28 per cent of nitrogen and 72 per cent of a metal by weight. 3 atoms of metal combine with 2 atoms of nitrogen. Find the atomic weight of metal.
(1980, 5M)
39. 5.00 mL of a gas containing only carbon and hydrogen were mixed with an excess of oxygen $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture exploded by means of electric spark. After explosion, the volume of the mixed gases remaining was 25 mL . On adding a concentrated solution of KOH , the volume further diminished to 15 mL , the residual gas being pure oxygen. All volumes have been reduced to NTP. Calculate the molecular formula of the hydrocarbon gas.
(1979, 3M)
40. In the analysis of 0.5 g sample of feldspar, a mixture of chlorides of sodium and potassium is obtained, which weighs 0.1180 g. Subsequent treatment of the mixed chlorides with silver nitrate gives 0.2451 g of silver chloride. What is the percentage of sodium oxide and potassium oxide in the sample?
(1979, 5M)
41. The vapour density (hydrogen $=1$ ) of a mixture consisting of $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ is 38.3 at $26.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Calculate the number of moles of $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ in 100 g of the mixture.
(1979, 5M)
42. Accounts for the following. Limit your answer to two sentences, "Atomic weights of most of the elements are fractional".
(1979, 1M)
43. Naturally occurring boron consists of two isotopes whose atomic weights are 10.01 and 11.01 . The atomic weight of natural boron is 10.81 . Calculate the percentage of each isotope in natural boron.
(1978, 2M)

## Topic 2 Equivalent Concept, Neutralisation and Redox Titration

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. From the following statements regarding $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ choose the incorrect statement.
(2015 Main)
(a) It can act only as an oxidising agent
(b) It decomposed on exposure to light
(c) It has to be stored in plastic or wax lined glass bottles in dark
(d) It has to be kept away from dust
2. Consider a titration of potassium dichromate solution with acidified Mohr's salt solution using diphenylamine as indicator. The number of moles of Mohr's salt required per mole of dichromate is
(2007, 3M)
(a) 3
(b) 4
(c) 5
(d) 6
3. In the standardisation of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ by iodometry, the equivalent weight of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ is $(2001,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) (molecular weight)/2
(b) (molecular weight)/6
(c) (molecular weight)/3
(d) same as molecular weight
4. The reaction, $3 \mathrm{ClO}^{-}(a q) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}(a q)+2 \mathrm{Cl}^{-}(a q)$ is an example of
(2001)
(a) oxidation reaction
(b) reduction reaction
(c) disproportionation reaction
(d) decomposition reaction
5. An aqueous solution of 6.3 g oxalic acid dihydrate is made up to 250 mL . The volume of 0.1 N NaOH required to completely neutralise 10 mL of this solution is $(2001,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) 40 mL
(b) 20 mL
(c) 10 mL
(d) 4 mL
6. Among the following, the species in which the oxidation number of an element is +6
(2000)
(a) $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{Cr}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}^{3-}$
(c) $\mathrm{NiF}_{6}^{2-}$
(d) $\mathrm{CrO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
7. The oxidation number of sulphur in $\mathrm{S}_{8}, \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ respectively, are
(1999)
(a) $0,+1$ and -2
(b) $+2,+1$ and -2
(c) $0,+1$ and +2
(d) $-2,+1$ and -2
8. The number of moles of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ that will be needed to react completely with one mole of ferrous oxalate in acidic medium is
(1997)
(a) $\frac{2}{5}$
(b) $\frac{3}{5}$
(c) $\frac{4}{5}$
(d) 1
9. The number of moles of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ that will be needed to react with one mole of sulphite ion in acidic solution is (1997)
(a) $\frac{2}{5}$
(b) $\frac{3}{5}$
(c) $\frac{4}{5}$
(d) 1
10. For the redox reaction

$$
\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+\mathrm{CO}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

The correct coefficients of the reactants for the balanced reaction are

|  | $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}$ | $\mathrm{H}^{+}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) | 2 | 5 | 16 |
| (b) | 16 | 5 | 2 |
| (c) | 5 | 16 | 2 |
| (d) | 2 | 16 | 5 |

11. The volume strength of $1.5 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is
(1990, 1M)
(a) 4.8
(b) 8.4
(c) 3.0
(d) 8.0
12. The oxidation number of phosphorus in $\mathrm{Ba}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}\right)_{2}$ is
(a) +3
(b) +2
(c) +1
(d) -1
13. The equivalent weight of $\mathrm{MnSO}_{4}$ is half of its molecular weight, when it converts to
(1988, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{Mn}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{2-}$

Objective Question II (More than one correct option)
14. For the reaction, $\mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Cl}^{-}+\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{I}_{2}$ the correct statement(s) in the balanced equation is/are
(a) stoichiometric coefficient of $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}$is 6 (2014 Adv)
(b) iodide is oxidised
(c) sulphur is reduced
(d) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is one of the products

## Assertion and Reason

Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below:
(a) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(b) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(c) Statement I is true; Statement II is false.
(d) Statement I is false; Statement II is true.
15. Statement I In the titration of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ with HCl using methyl orange indicator, the volume required at the equivalence point is twice that of the acid required using phenolphthalein indicator.
Statement II Two moles of HCl are required for the complete neutralisation of one mole of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$.
(1991, 2M)

## Fill in the Blanks

16. The compound $\mathrm{YBa}_{2} \mathrm{Cu}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{7}$, which shows super conductivity, has copper in oxidation state .......... Assume that the rare earth element yttrium is in its usual +3 oxidation state.
(1994, 1M)

## Integer Answer Type Questions

17. The difference in the oxidation numbers of the two types of sulphur atoms in $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ is
(2011)
18. Among the following, the number of elements showing only one non-zero oxidation state is $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{F}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Sn}, \mathrm{Tl}, \mathrm{Na}, \mathrm{Ti}$
(2010)
19. A student performs a titration with different burettes and finds titrate values of $25.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.25 \mathrm{~mL}$, and 25.0 mL . The number of significant figures in the average titrate value is
(2010)

## Subjective Questions

20. Calculate the amount of calcium oxide required when it reacts with 852 g of $\mathrm{P}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{10}$.
(2005, 2M)
21. Hydrogen peroxide solution $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ reacts quantitatively with a solution of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ acidified with dilute $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The same volume of the $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution is just decolourised by 10 mL of $\mathrm{MnSO}_{4}$ in neutral medium simultaneously forming a dark brown precipitate of hydrated $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$. The brown precipitate is dissolved in 10 mL of 0.2 M sodium oxalate under boiling condition in the presence of dilute $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Write the balanced equations involved in the reactions and calculate the molarity of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$. (2001)
22. How many millilitres of $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ are needed to dissolve 0.5 g of copper (II) carbonate?
(1999, 3M)
23. An aqueous solution containing $0.10 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ (formula weight $=$ 214.0) was treated with an excess of KI solution. The solution was acidified with HCl . The liberated $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ consumed 45.0 mL of thiosulphate solution decolourise the blue starch-iodine complex. Calculate the molarity of the sodium thiosulphate solution.
(1998, 5M)
24. To a $25 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution, excess of acidified solution of potassium iodide was added. The iodine liberated required 20 mL of 0.3 N sodium thiosulphate solution. Calculate the volume strength of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution.
(1997, 5M)
25. A 3.00 g sample containing $\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}, \mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and an inert impure substance, is treated with excess of KI solution in presence of dilute $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The entire iron is converted into $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ along with the liberation of iodine. The resulting solution is diluted to 100 mL . A 20 mL of the diluted solution requires 11.0 mL of $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution to reduce the iodine present. A 50 mL of the dilute solution, after complete extraction of the iodine required 12.80 mL of $0.25 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution in dilute $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ medium for the oxidation of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$. Calculate the percentage of $\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ in the original sample.
(1996, 5M)
26. A $20.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ mixture of $\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{CH}_{4}$ and He gases is exploded by an electric discharge at room temperature with excess of oxygen. The volume contraction is found to be $13.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$. A further contraction of $14.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ occurs when the residual gas is treated with KOH solution. Find out the composition of the gaseous mixture in terms of volume percentage. (1995, 4M)
27. A $5.0 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ solution of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ liberates 0.508 g of iodine from an acidified KI solution. Calculate the strength of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution in terms of volume strength at STP.
(1995, 3M)
28. One gram of commercial $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ is dissolved in 50 mL of water. It is treated with 50 mL of a KI solution. The silver iodide thus precipitated is filtered off. Excess of KI in the filtrate is titrated with $(\mathrm{M} / 10) \mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ solution in presence of 6 M HCl till all $\mathrm{I}^{-}$ions are converted into ICl . It requires 50 mL of $(\mathrm{M} / 10) \mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ solution, 20 mL of the same stock solution of KI requires 30 mL of $(\mathrm{M} / 10) \mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ under similar conditions. Calculate the percentage of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ in the sample.
Reaction $\mathrm{KIO}_{3}+2 \mathrm{KI}+6 \mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{ICl}+3 \mathrm{KCl}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
(1992, 4M)
29. A 2.0 g sample of a mixture containing sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate and sodium sulphate is gently heated till the evolution of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ceases. The volume of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ at 750 mm Hg pressure and at 298 K is measured to be 123.9 mL . A 1.5 g of the same sample requires 150 mL of $(\mathrm{M} / 10) \mathrm{HCl}$ for complete neutralisation. Calculate the percentage composition of the components of the mixture. $(1992,5 \mathrm{M})$
30. A 1.0 g sample of $\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solid of $55.2 \%$ purity is dissolved in acid and reduced by heating the solution with zinc dust. The resultant solution is cooled and made up to 100.0 mL . An aliquot of 25.0 mL of this solution requires for titration. Calculate the number of electrons taken up by the oxidant in the reaction of the above titration.
(1991, 4M)
31. A solution of 0.2 g of a compound containing $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}$ ions on titration with $0.02 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ in presence of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ consumes 22.6 mL of the oxidant. The resultant solution is neutralised with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, acidified with dilute acetic acid and treated with excess KI. The liberated iodine requires 11.3 mL of $0.05 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution for complete reduction. Find out the mole ratio of $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ to $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}$ in the compound. Write down the balanced redox reactions involved in the above titrations.
(1991, 5M)
32. A mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (oxalic acid) and $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ weighing 2.02 g was dissolved in water and the solution made up to one litre. Ten millilitres of the solution required 3.0 mL of 0.1 N sodium hydroxide solution for complete neutralisation. In another experiment, 10.0 mL of the same solution, in hot dilute sulphuric acid medium, required 4.0 mL of 0.1 N potassium permanganate solution for complete reaction. Calculate the amount of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ in the mixture.
(1990, 5M)
33. An organic compound $X$ on analysis gives 24.24 per cent carbon and 4.04 per cent hydrogen. Further, sodium extract of 1.0 g of $X$ gives 2.90 g of silver chloride with acidified silver nitrate solution. The compound $X$ may be represented by two isomeric structures $Y$ and $Z . Y$ on treatment with aqueous potassium hydroxide solution gives a dihydroxy compound while $Z$ on similar treatment gives ethanal. Find out the molecular formula of $X$ and gives the structure of $Y$ and $Z$.
(1989, 5M)

## 8 Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry

34. An equal volume of a reducing agent is titrated separately with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ in acid, neutral and alkaline medium. The volumes of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ required are 20 mL in acid, 33.3 mL in neutral and 100 mL in alkaline media. Find out the oxidation state of manganese in each reduction product. Give the balanced equations for all the three half reaction. Find out the volume of $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ consumed, if the same volume of the reducing agent is titrated in acid medium.
(1989, 5M)
35. A sample of hydrazine sulphate $\left(\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ was dissolved in 100 mL of water, 10 mL of this solution was reacted with excess of ferric chloride solution and warmed to complete the reaction. Ferrous ion formed was estimated and it, required 20 mL of $\mathrm{M} / 50$ potassium permanganate solution. Estimate the amount of hydrazine sulphate in one litre of the solution.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Reaction } 4 \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}+\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{~N}_{2}+4 \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}+4 \mathrm{H}^{+} \\
& \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+5 \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}+8 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+5 \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}+4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
&(1988,3 \mathrm{M})
\end{aligned}
$$

36. 5 mL of 8 N nitric acid, 4.8 mL of 5 N hydrochloric acid and a certain volume of 17 M sulphuric acid are mixed together and made up to 2 L .30 mL of this acid mixture exactly neutralise 42.9 mL of sodium carbonate solution containing one gram of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in 100 mL of water. Calculate the amount in gram of the sulphate ions in solution.
(1985, 4M)
37. $2.68 \times 10^{-3}$ moles of a solution containing an ion $A^{n+}$ require $1.61 \times 10^{-3}$ moles of $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$for the oxidation of $A^{n+}$ to $A \mathrm{O}_{3}^{-}$in acidic medium. What is the value of $n$ ?
(1984, 2M)
38. 4.08 g of a mixture of BaO and unknown carbonate $M \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was heated strongly. The residue weighed 3.64 g . This was dissolved in 100 mL of 1 N HCl . The excess acid required 16 mL of 2.5 N NaOH solution for complete neutralisation. Identify the metal $M$.
(1983, 4M)

## Topic 1

1. (d)
2. (b)
3. (a)
4. (c)
5. (b)
6. (a)
7. (a)
8. (d)
9. (d)
10. (d)
11. (a)
12. (d)
13. (a)
14. (a)
15. (a)
16. (a)
17. (c)
18. $(4.14 \mathrm{~g})$
19. (0.4)
20. $\left(6.023 \times 10^{24}\right)$
21. C-12 isotope
22. (8)
23. (8)

## Topic 1 Mole Concept

1. We know the molecular weight of $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$

$$
=12 \times 8+1 \times 7+32+16 \times 3+23=206
$$

we have to find, mole per gram of resin.
$\therefore \quad 1 \mathrm{~g}$ of $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ has number of mole

$$
=\frac{\text { weight of given resin }}{\text { Molecular, weight of resin }}=\frac{1}{206} \mathrm{~mol}
$$

Now, reaction looks like

$$
2 \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}+\mathrm{Ca}^{2+} \longrightarrow\left(\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Ca}+2 \mathrm{Na}
$$

$\because 2$ moles of $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ combines with $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$
$\therefore 1$ mole of $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ will combine with $\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$
$\therefore \frac{1}{206}$ mole of $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{SO}_{3} \mathrm{Na}$ will combine with

$$
\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{206} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}=\frac{1}{412} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}
$$

## Topic 2

1. (a)
2. (d)
3. (b)
4. (c)
5. (a)
6. (d)
7. (a)
8. (b)
9. (a)
10. (a)
11. (b)
12. (c)
13. (b)
14. $(a, b, d)$
15. (b)
16. $7 / 3$
17. (3)
18. Given, initial strength of acetic acid $=0.06 \mathrm{~N}$

Final strength $=0.042 \mathrm{~N} ; \quad$ Volume given $=50 \mathrm{~mL}$
$\therefore$ Initial millimoles of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}=0.06 \times 50=3$
Final millimoles of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}=0.042 \times 50=2.1$
$\therefore$ Millimoles of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ adsorbed $=3-2.1=0.9 \mathrm{mmol}$
3. $\frac{n_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}}{n_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}}=\frac{\frac{\left(m_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}\right)}{\left(M_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}\right)}}{\frac{\left(m_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}\right)}{\left(M_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}\right)}}$

$$
=0.9 \times 60 \mathrm{mg}=54 \mathrm{mg}
$$

where, $m_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}=$ given mass of $\mathrm{O}_{2}, m_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}=$ given mass of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, $M_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}=$ molecular mass of $\mathrm{O}_{2}, M_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}=$ molecular mass of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, $n_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}=$ number of moles of $\mathrm{O}_{2}, n_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}$ = number of moles of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$

$$
=\left[\frac{m_{\mathrm{O}_{2}}}{m_{\mathrm{N}_{2}}}\right] \frac{28}{32}=\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{28}{32}=\frac{7}{32}
$$

4. From the formula, $M_{f}=\frac{M_{1} V_{1}+M_{2} V_{2}}{V_{1}+V_{2}}$

Given, $V_{1}=750 \mathrm{~mL}, M_{1}=0.5 \mathrm{M}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
V_{2} & =250 \mathrm{~mL}, M_{2}=2 \mathrm{M} \\
& =\frac{750 \times 0.5+250 \times 2}{750+250}=\frac{875}{1000}=0.875 \mathrm{M}
\end{aligned}
$$

5. Molarity $=\frac{\text { Moles of solute }}{\text { Volume of solution (L) }}$

Moles of urea $=\frac{120}{60}=2$
Weight of solution $=$ Weight of solvent + Weight of solute

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl} 
& =1000+120=1120 \mathrm{~g} \\
\Rightarrow & & \text { Volume } & =\frac{1120 \mathrm{~g}}{1.15 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}} \times \frac{1}{1000 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{L}}=0.973 \mathrm{~L} \\
\Rightarrow \quad & \text { Molarity } & =\frac{2.000}{0.973}=2.05 \mathrm{M}
\end{array}
$$

6. From the given relative abundance, the average weight of Fe can be calculated as

$$
A=\frac{54 \times 5+56 \times 90+57 \times 5}{100}=55.95
$$

7. 1.0 L of mixture $X$ contain 0.01 mole of each $\left[\left(\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)\right] \mathrm{Br}$ and $\left.\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Br}\right)\right] \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Also, with $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$, only $\left[\left(\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)\right] \mathrm{Br}$ reacts to give AgBr precipitate as

$$
\begin{array}{r}
{\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right] \mathrm{Br}+\underset{\text { Excess }}{\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}} \longrightarrow\left[\mathrm{Col}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right] \mathrm{NO}_{3}} \\
+\underset{1.0 \mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{AgBr}}
\end{array}
$$

With $\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}$, only $\left.\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Br}\right)\right] \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ reacts giving $\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}$ precipitate as

$$
\underset{1.0 \mathrm{~mol}}{\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{SO}_{4}}+\underset{\text { Excess }}{\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}} \rightarrow\left[\mathrm{Co}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{5} \mathrm{Br}^{[1}\right] \mathrm{Cl}_{2}+\underset{1 \mathrm{~mol}}{\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}}
$$

Hence, moles of $Y$ and $Z$ are 0.01 each.
8. Number of atoms = Number of moles

$$
\times \text { Avogadro's number }\left(N_{A}\right)
$$

Number of atoms in $24 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{C}=\frac{24}{12} \times N_{A}=2 N_{A}$
Number of atoms in 56 g of $\mathrm{Fe}=\frac{56}{56} N_{A}=N_{A}$
Number of atoms in 27 g of $\mathrm{Al}=\frac{27}{27} N_{A}=N_{A}$
Number of atoms in 108 g of $\mathrm{Ag}=\frac{108}{108} N_{A}=N_{A}$
Hence, 24 g of carbon has the maximum number of atoms.
9. Mass of an electron $=9.108 \times 10^{-31} \mathrm{~kg}$
$\because 9.108 \times 10^{-31} \mathrm{~kg}=1.0$ electron

$$
\begin{aligned}
\therefore 1 \mathrm{~kg} & =\frac{1}{9.108 \times 10^{-31}} \text { electrons }=\frac{10^{31}}{9.108} \times \frac{1}{6.023 \times 10^{23}} \\
& =\frac{1}{9.108 \times 6.023} \times 10^{8} \text { mole of electrons }
\end{aligned}
$$

10. Phosphorus acid is a dibasic acid as :


Therefore, normality $=$ molarity $\times$ basicity $=0.3 \times 2=0.60$
11. Molality is defined in terms of weight, hence independent of temperature. Remaining three concentration units are defined in terms of volume of solution, they depends on temperature.
12. Molality of a solution is defined as number of moles of solute present in $1.0 \mathrm{~kg}(1000 \mathrm{~g})$ of solvent.
13. The balanced chemical reaction is

$$
3 \mathrm{BaCl}_{2}+2 \mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Ba}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}+6 \mathrm{NaCl}
$$

In this reaction, 3 moles of $\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}$ combines with 2 moles of $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$. Hence, 0.5 mole of of $\mathrm{BaCl}_{2}$ require

$$
\frac{2}{3} \times 0.5=0.33 \text { mole of } \mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}
$$

Since, available $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(0.2$ mole $)$ is less than required mole ( 0.33 ), it is the limiting reactant and would determine the amount of product $\mathrm{Ba}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}$.
$\because \quad 2$ moles of $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ gives 1 mole $\mathrm{Ba}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}$
$\therefore \quad 0.2$ mole of $\mathrm{Na}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ would give $\frac{1}{2} \times 0.2$

$$
=0.1 \text { mole } \mathrm{Ba}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}
$$

14. Unlike other metal carbonates that usually decomposes into metal oxides liberating carbon dioxide, silver carbonate on heating decomposes into elemental silver liberating mixture of carbon dioxide and oxygen gas as :

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(s) \xrightarrow{\text { Heat }} & 2 \mathrm{Ag}(s)+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(g)+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(g) \\
\mathrm{MW}=276 \mathrm{~g} & 2 \times 108=216 \mathrm{~g}
\end{array}
$$

Hence, 2.76 g of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ on heating will give

$$
\frac{216}{276} \times 2.76=2.16 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{Ag} \text { as residue. }
$$

15. The balanced chemical reaction of zinc with sulphuric acid and NaOH are

$$
\mathrm{Zn}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{ZnSO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{2}(g) \uparrow
$$

$\mathrm{Zn}+2 \mathrm{NaOH}+2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Na}_{2}\left[\mathrm{Zn}(\mathrm{OH})_{4}\right]+\mathrm{H}_{2}(g) \uparrow$
Since, one mole of $\mathrm{H}_{2}(g)$ is produced per mole of zinc with both sulphuric acid and NaOH respectively, hydrogen gas is produced in the molar ratio of $1: 1$ in the above reactions.
16. Number of molecules present in 36 g of water $=\frac{36}{18} \times N_{A}=2 N_{A}$ Number of molecules present in 28 g of $\mathrm{CO}=\frac{28}{28} \times N_{A}=N_{A}$ Number of molecules present in 46 g of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{OH}=\frac{46}{46} \times N_{A}=N_{A}$ Number of molecules present in 54 g of $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}=\frac{54}{108} \times N_{A}=0.5 N_{A}$ Here, $N_{A}$ is Avogadro's number. Hence, 36 g of water contain the largest $\left(2 N_{A}\right)$ number of molecules.
17. In a neutral atom, atomic number represents the number of protons inside the nucleus and equal number of electrons around it. Therefore, the number of total electrons in molecule of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
$=$ electrons present in one carbon atom
$+2 \times$ electrons present in one oxygen atom $=6+2 \times 8=22$.
18. $\frac{\text { Weight of a compound in gram }(w)}{\text { Molar mass }(M)}=$ Number of moles $(n)$

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl} 
& & =\frac{\text { Number of molecules }(N)}{\text { Avogadro number }\left(N_{A}\right)} \\
\Rightarrow & & \frac{w\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right)}{32} & =\frac{N\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right)}{N_{A}} \\
\text { And } & \frac{w\left(\mathrm{~N}_{2}\right)}{28} & =\frac{N\left(\mathrm{~N}_{2}\right)}{N_{A}} \tag{ii}
\end{array}
$$

Dividing Eq. (i) by Eq. (ii) gives

$$
\frac{N\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right)}{N\left(\mathrm{~N}_{2}\right)}=\frac{w\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}\right)}{w\left(\mathrm{~N}_{2}\right)} \times \frac{28}{32}=\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{28}{32}=\frac{7}{32}
$$

19. Molar mass of $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$

$$
=63.5+32+4 \times 16+5 \times 18=249.5 \mathrm{~g}
$$

Also, molar mass represents mass of Avogadro number of molecules in gram unit, therefore
$\because 6.023 \times 10^{23}$ molecules of $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ weigh 249.5 g
$\therefore 10^{22}$ molecules will weigh $\frac{249.5}{6.023 \times 10^{23}} \times 10^{22}=4.14 \mathrm{~g}$
20. Molarity $=\frac{\text { Number of moles of solute }}{\text { Volume of solution in litre }}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\text { Weight of solute }}{\text { Molar mass }} \times \frac{1000}{\text { Volume in } \mathrm{mL}} \\
& =\frac{3}{30} \times \frac{1000}{250}=0.4 \mathrm{M}
\end{aligned}
$$

21. Considering density of water to be $1.0 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}, 18 \mathrm{~mL}$ of water is $18 \mathrm{~g}(1.0 \mathrm{~mol})$ of water and it contain Avogadro number of molecules. Also one molecule of water contain
$2 \times($ one from each H -atom $)+8 \times($ from oxygen atom $)$

$$
=10 \text { electrons. }
$$

$\Rightarrow 1.0$ mole of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ contain $=10 \times 6.023 \times 10^{23}$

$$
=6.023 \times 10^{24} \text { electrons. }
$$

22. Carbon-12 isotope. According to modern atomic mass unit, one atomic mass unit (amu) is defined as one-twelfth of mass of an atom of C-12 isotope, i.e.
$1 \mathrm{amu}(\mathrm{u})=\frac{1}{12} \times$ weight of an atom of $\mathrm{C}-12$ isotope.
23. PLAN This problem can be solved by using concept of conversion of molarity into molality.
Molarity $=3.2 \mathrm{M}$
Let volume of solution $=1000 \mathrm{~mL}=$ Volume of solvent
Mass of solvent $=1000 \times 0.4=400 \mathrm{~g}$
Since, molarity of solution is 3.2 molar

$$
\begin{aligned}
n_{\text {solute }} & =3.2 \mathrm{~mol} \\
\text { Molality }(m) & =\frac{3.2}{400 / 1000}=8
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, correct integer is (8).
24. Mass of HCl in 1.0 mL stock solution

$$
=1.25 \times \frac{29.2}{100}=0.365 \mathrm{~g}
$$

Mass of HCl required for 200 mL 0.4 M HCl

$$
=\frac{200}{1000} \times 0.4 \times 36.5=0.08 \times 36.5 \mathrm{~g}
$$

$\therefore 0.365 \mathrm{~g}$ of HCl is present in 1.0 mL stock solution.
$0.08 \times 36.5 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{HCl}$ will be present in $\frac{0.08 \times 36.5}{0.365}=8.0 \mathrm{~mL}$
25. Partial pressure of $\mathrm{N}_{2}=0.001 \mathrm{~atm}$,

$$
T=298 \mathrm{~K}, V=2.46 \mathrm{dm}^{3} .
$$

From ideal gas law : $p V=n R T$

$$
n\left(\mathrm{~N}_{2}\right)=\frac{p V}{R T}=\frac{0.001 \times 2.46}{0.082 \times 298}=10^{-7}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Number of molecules of $\mathrm{N}_{2}=6.023 \times 10^{23} \times 10^{-7}$

$$
=6.023 \times 10^{16}
$$

Now, total surface sites available

$$
=6.023 \times 10^{14} \times 1000=6.023 \times 10^{17}
$$

Surface sites used in adsorption $=\frac{20}{100} \times 6.023 \times 10^{17}$

$$
=2 \times 6.023 \times 10^{16}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Sites occupied per molecules

$$
=\frac{\text { Number of sites }}{\text { Number of molecules }}=\frac{2 \times 6.023 \times 10^{16}}{6.023 \times 10^{16}}=2
$$

26. Initial millimol of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}=100 \times 0.5=50$ millimol of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ remaining after adsorption

$$
=100 \times 0.49=49
$$

$\Rightarrow$ millimol of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ adsorbed $=50-49=1$
$\Rightarrow$ number of molecules of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ adsorbed

$$
=\frac{1}{1000} \times 6.023 \times 10^{23}=6.023 \times 10^{20}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \text { Area covered up by one molecule }=\frac{3.01 \times 10^{2}}{6.02 \times 10^{20}}
$$

$$
=5 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{~m}^{2}
$$

27. Mass of 1.0 L water $=1000 \mathrm{~g}$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \text { Molarity }=\frac{1000}{18}=55.56 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}
$$

28. Volume of one cylinderical plant virus $=\pi r^{2} l$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =3.14\left(75 \times 10^{-8}\right)^{2} \times 5000 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~cm}^{3}=8.83 \times 10^{-17} \mathrm{~cm}^{3} \\
& \begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \text { Mass of one virus }=\frac{\text { Volume of a virus }}{\text { Specific volume }} \\
&=\frac{8.83 \times 10^{-17} \mathrm{~cm}^{3}}{0.75 \mathrm{~cm}^{3} \mathrm{~g}^{-1}}=1.1773 \times 10^{-16} \mathrm{~g} \\
& \Rightarrow \text { Molar mass of virus } \\
&= \text { Mass of one virus } \times \text { Avogadro's number } \\
&= 1.1773 \times 10^{-16} \times 6.023 \times 10^{23} \mathrm{~g} \\
&= 70.91 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~g}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

29. Molar mass of Glauber's salt $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$

$$
=23 \times 2+32+64+10 \times 18=322 g
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Mole of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in 1.0 L solution $=\frac{80.575}{322}=0.25$
$\Rightarrow$ Molarity of solution $=0.25 \mathrm{M}$
Also, weight of 1.0 L solution $=1077.2 \mathrm{~g}$
weight of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in 1.0 L solution $=0.25 \times 142=35.5 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow$ Weight of water in 1.0 L solution $=1077.2-35.5=1041.7 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Molality $=\frac{0.25}{1041.7} \times 1000=0.24 \mathrm{~m}$
Mole fraction of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}=\frac{\text { Mole of } \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}}{\text { Mole of } \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}+\text { Mole of water }}$

$$
=\frac{0.25}{0.25+\frac{1041.7}{18}}=4.3 \times 10^{-3}
$$

30. Compound $B$ forms hydrated crystals with $\mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$. Also, $B$ is formed with univalent metal on heating with sulphur. Hence, compound $B$ must has the molecular formula $M_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and compound $A$ must be an oxide of $M$ which reacts with sulphur to give metal sulphate as

$$
A+\mathrm{S} \longrightarrow \underset{B}{M_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}}
$$

$\because \quad 0.321 \mathrm{~g}$ sulphur gives 1.743 g of $M_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$
$\therefore \quad 32.1 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~S}$ (one mole) will give $174.3 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{M}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$
Therefore, molar mass of $M_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}=174.3 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow \quad 174.3=2 \times$ Atomic weight of $M+32.1+64$
$\Rightarrow$ Atomic weight of $M=39$, metal is potassium (K)
$\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ on treatment with aqueous $\mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$ gives potash-alum. $\underset{B}{\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}}+\mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}+24 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \mathrm{Al}_{2}\left(\underset{C}{\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}} \cdot 24 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$
If the metal oxide $A$ has molecular formula $M \mathrm{O}_{x}$, two moles of it combine with one mole of sulphur to give one mole of metal sulphate as

$$
2 \mathrm{KO}_{x}+\mathrm{S} \longrightarrow \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}
$$

$\Rightarrow \quad x=2$, i.e. $A$ is $\mathrm{KO}_{2}$.
31. The reaction involved is
$3 \mathrm{~Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}+\mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3} \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{PbSO}_{4}(s) \downarrow+2 \mathrm{Cr}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{3}$
millimol of $\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ taken $=45 \times 0.25=11.25$
millimol of $\mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$ taken $=2.5$
Here, chromic sulphate is the limiting reagent, it will determine the amount of product.
$\because 1$ mole $\mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$ produces 3 moles $\mathrm{PbSO}_{4}$.
$\therefore 2.5$ millimol $\mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3}$ will produce 7.5 millimol $\mathrm{PbSO}_{4}$.
Hence, mole of $\mathrm{PbSO}_{4}$ precipitate formed $=7.5 \times 10^{-3}$
Also, millimol of $\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ remaining unreacted

$$
11.25-7.50=3.75
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Molarity of $\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ in final solution

$$
=\frac{\text { millimol of } \mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}}{\text { Total volume }}=\frac{3.75}{70}=0.054 \mathrm{M}
$$

Also, millimol of $\mathrm{Cr}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ formed

$$
=2 \times \text { millimol of } \mathrm{Cr}_{2}\left(\mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)_{3} \text { reacted }
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Molarity of $\mathrm{Cr}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}=\frac{5}{70}=0.071 \mathrm{M}$
32. $93 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ solution weight by volume indicates that there is $93 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in 100 mL of solution.
If we consider 100 mL solution, weight of solution $=184 \mathrm{~g}$
Weight of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in 100 mL solution $=184-93=91 \mathrm{~g}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow \quad \text { Molality } & =\frac{\text { Moles of solute }}{\text { Weight of solvent }(\mathrm{g})} \times 1000 \\
& =\frac{93}{98} \times \frac{1000}{91}=10.42
\end{aligned}
$$

33. Heating below $600^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ converts $\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ into PbO but to $\mathrm{NaNO}_{3}$ into $\mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$ as

MW :

$$
\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \mathrm{PbO}(s)+2 \mathrm{NO}_{2} \uparrow+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \uparrow
$$

$$
\mathrm{NaNO}_{3} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}(s)+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \uparrow
$$

MW: $85 \quad 69$
Weight loss $=5 \times \frac{28}{100}=1.4 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Weight of residue left $=5-1.4=3.6 \mathrm{~g}$
Now, let the original mixture contain $x \mathrm{~g}$ of $\mathrm{Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$.
$\because \quad 330 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ gives 222 g PbO
$\therefore \quad x \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$ will give $\frac{222 x}{330} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{PbO}$
Similarly, $85 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}$ gives $69 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$
$\Rightarrow \quad(5-x) \mathrm{g} \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}$ will give $\frac{69(5-x)}{85} \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}$
$\Rightarrow$ Residue : $\frac{222 x}{330}+\frac{69(5-x)}{85}=3.6 \mathrm{~g}$
Solving for $x$ gives, $\quad x=3.3 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~Pb}\left(\mathrm{NO}_{3}\right)_{2}$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{NaNO}_{3}=1.7 \mathrm{~g}
$$

34. Reactions involved are

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}+\mathrm{Br}_{2} & \longrightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br}+\mathrm{HBr} \\
2 \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br}+2 \mathrm{Na} & \longrightarrow \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{10}+2 \mathrm{NaBr}
\end{aligned}
$$

Actual yield of $\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{10}=55 \mathrm{~g}$ which is $85 \%$ of theoretical yield.
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Theoretical yield of $\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{10}=\frac{55 \times 100}{85}=64.70 \mathrm{~g}$
Also, 2 moles $(218 \mathrm{~g}) \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br}$ gives 58 g of butane.
$\Rightarrow \quad 64.70 \mathrm{~g}$ of butane would be obtained from

$$
\frac{2}{58} \times 64.70=2.23 \text { moles } \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br}
$$

Also yield of bromination reaction is only $90 \%$, in order to have 2.23 moles of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br}$, theoretically

$$
\frac{2.23 \times 100}{90}=2.48 \text { moles of } \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{Br} \text { required. }
$$

Therefore, moles of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ required $=2.48$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Volume of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}(\mathrm{NTP})$ required $=2.48 \times 22.4=55.55 \mathrm{~L}$.

## 12 Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry

35. Moles of sugar $=\frac{34.2}{342}=0.1$

Moles of water in syrup $=214.2-34.2$

$$
=180 \mathrm{~g}
$$

Therefore, (i) Molality $=\frac{\text { Moles of solute }}{\text { Weight of Solvent }(\mathrm{g})} \times 1000$

$$
=\frac{0.1}{180} \times 1000=0.55
$$

(ii) Mole fraction of sugar $=\frac{\text { Mole of sugar }}{\text { Mole of sugar }+ \text { Mole of water }}$

$$
=\frac{0.1}{0.1+10}=9.9 \times 10^{-3}
$$

36. From the given elemental composition, empirical formula can be derived as :

| Element | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{H}$ | $\mathbf{O}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Weight \% | 69.77 | 11.63 | 18.60 |
| Mole \% | 5.81 | 11.63 | 1.1625 (obtained by <br> dividing from $M$ ) |
| Simple ratio | 5 | 10 | 1 |

Hence, empirical formula is $\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}$ and empirical formula weight is 86 .
Since, empirical formula weight and molecular weight both are (86), empirical formula is the molecular formula also.

Also, the compound does not reduce Fehling's solution, therefore it is not an aldehyde, but it forms bisulphite, it must be a ketone.

Also, it gives positive iodoform test, it must be a methyl ketone.


Based on the above information, the compound may be one of the following :

37. (a) Let us consider 1.0 L solution for all the calculation.
(i) Weight of 1 L solution $=1250 \mathrm{~g}$

Weight of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=3 \times 158=474 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow$ Weight percentage of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{474}{1250} \times 100=37.92$
(ii) Weight of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in 1 L solution $=1250-474=776 \mathrm{~g}$

Mole fraction of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{3}{3+\frac{776}{18}}=0.065$
(iii) Molality of $\mathrm{Na}^{+}=\frac{3 \times 2}{776} \times 100=7.73 \mathrm{~m}$
38. (a) After passing through red-hot charcoal, following reaction occurs

$$
\mathrm{C}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g}) \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{CO}(\mathrm{~g})
$$

If the 1.0 L original mixture contain $x$ litre of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$, after passing from tube containing red-hot charcoal, the new volumes would be :
$2 x$ (volume of CO obtained from $\left.\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)+1$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \\
\Rightarrow \quad-x(\text { original } \mathrm{CO}) & =1+x=1.6 \text { (given) } \\
\Rightarrow \quad x & =0.6
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, original 1.0 L mixture has 0.4 L CO and $0.6 \mathrm{~L}^{\text {of }} \mathrm{CO}_{2}$, i.e. $40 \% \mathrm{CO}$ and $60 \% \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ by volume.
(b) According to the given information, molecular formula of the compound is $M_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$. Also, 1.0 mole of compound has 28 g of nitrogen. If $X$ is the molar mass of compound, then :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\quad X \times \frac{28}{100}=28 \\
\Rightarrow \quad X=100=3 \times \text { Atomic weight of } M+28 \\
\Rightarrow
\end{gathered} \quad \text { Atomic weight of } M=\frac{72}{3}=24
$$

39. In the present case, $V \propto n(\because$ all the volumes are measured under identical conditions of temperature and pressure) Hence, the reaction stoichiometry can be solved using volumes as :
$\mathrm{C}_{x} \mathrm{H}_{y}(g)+\left(x+\frac{y}{4}\right) \mathrm{O}_{2}(g) \longrightarrow x \mathrm{CO}_{2}(g)+\frac{y}{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(l)$
volume of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})+\mathrm{O}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})($ remaining unreacted $)=25$
$\Rightarrow$ Volume of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})$ produced

$$
=10 \mathrm{~mL}\left(15 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{O}_{2} \text { remaining }\right)
$$

$\because \quad 1 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{C}_{x} \mathrm{H}_{y}$ produces $x \mathrm{~mL}$ of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
$\therefore \quad 5 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{C}_{x} \mathrm{H}_{y}$ will produce $5 x \mathrm{~mL}$ of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}=10 \mathrm{~mL}$
$\Rightarrow \quad x=2$
Also, $1 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{C}_{x} \mathrm{H}_{y}$ combines with $\left(x+\frac{y}{4}\right) \mathrm{mL}$ of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
$5 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{C}_{x} \mathrm{H}_{y}$ will combine with $5\left(x+\frac{y}{4}\right) \mathrm{mL}$ of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
$\Rightarrow \quad 5\left(x+\frac{y}{4}\right)=15\left(15 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ out of 30 mL$)$
(remaining unreacted)
$\Rightarrow y=4$, hence hydrocarbon is $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$.
40. Oxides of sodium and potassium are converted into chlorides according to following reactions :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{O}+2 \mathrm{HCl} & \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{O}+2 \mathrm{HCl} & \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{KCl}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
\end{aligned}
$$

Finally all the chlorides of NaCl and KCl are converted into AgCl , hence

$$
\text { moles of }(\mathrm{NaCl}+\mathrm{KCl})=\text { moles of } \mathrm{AgCl}
$$

(one mole of either NaCl or KCl gives one mole of AgCl )

Now, let the chloride mixture contain $x \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NaCl}$.

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \frac{x}{58.5}+\frac{0.118-x}{74.5}=\frac{0.2451}{143.5}
$$

Solving for $x$ gives $x=0.0338 \mathrm{~g}($ mass of NaCl$)$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Mass of $\mathrm{KCl}=0.118-0.0338=0.0842 \mathrm{~g}$
Also, moles of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{O}=\frac{1}{2} \times$ moles of NaCl
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Mass of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{O}=\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{0.0338}{58.5} \times 62=0.0179 \mathrm{~g}$
Similarly, mass of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{O}=\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{0.0842}{74.5} \times 94=0.053 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Mass $\%$ of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{O}=\frac{0.0179}{0.5} \times 100=3.58 \%$
Mass $\%$ of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{O}=\frac{0.053}{0.5} \times 100=10.6 \%$
41. From the vapour density information

Molar mass $=$ Vapour density $\times 2$
$\left(\because\right.$ Molar mass of $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}=2\right)$

$$
=38.3 \times 2=76.6
$$

Now, let us consider 1.0 mole of mixture and it contains
$x$ mole of $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow & & 46 x+92(1-x) & =76.6 \\
\Rightarrow & & x & =0.3348
\end{aligned}
$$

Also, in 100 g mixture, number of moles $=\frac{100}{76.6}$
$\Rightarrow$ Moles of $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$ in mixture $=\frac{100}{76.6} \times 0.3348=0.437$
42. Most of the elements found in nature exist as a mixture of isotopes whose atomic weights are different. The atomic weight of an element is the average of atomic weights of all its naturally occurring isotopes.
43. Average atomic weight

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{\sum \text { Percentage of an isotope } \times \text { Atomic weight }}{100} \\
\Rightarrow 10.81 & =\frac{10.01 x+11.01(100-x)}{100} \\
\Rightarrow \quad x & =20 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, natural boron contains 20\% (10.01) isotope and $80 \%$ other isotope.

## Topic 2 Equivalent Concept, Neutralisation and Redox Titration

1. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ acts as an oxidising as well as reducing agent, because oxidation number of oxygen in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is -1 . So, it can be oxidised to oxidation state 0 or reduced to oxidation state -2 .
$\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ decomposes on exposure to light. So, it has to be stored in plastic or wax lined glass bottles in dark for the prevention of exposure. It also has to be kept away from dust.
2. $n$-factor of dichromate is 6 .

Also, $n$-factor of Mohr's salt is 1 as :

$$
\underset{\substack{\text { Mohr's salt }}}{\mathrm{FeSO}_{4}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \cdot 6 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \xrightarrow{\text { O.A }} \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}}
$$

$\because 1$ mole of dichromate $=6$ equivalent of dichromate.
$\therefore 6$ equivalent of Mohr's salt would be required.
Since, $n$-factor of Mohr's salt is 1,6 equivalent of it would also be equal to 6 moles.
Hence, 1 mole of dichromate will oxidise 6 moles of Mohr's salt.
3. The following reaction occur between $\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-}$ and $\mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}^{2-}$ :
$26 \mathrm{H}^{+}+3 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-}+4 \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}^{2-} \longrightarrow 6 \mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}+8 \mathrm{Cr}^{3+}+13 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
Change in oxidation number of $\mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}^{2-}$ per formula unit is 6 (it is always fixed for $\mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}^{2-}$ ).
Hence, equivalent weight of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}=\frac{\text { Molecular weight }}{6}$
4. It is an example of disproportionation reaction because the same species $\left(\mathrm{ClO}^{-}\right)$is being oxidised to $\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}$as well as reduced to $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$.
5. Oxalic acid dihydrate $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{mw}=126$

It is a dibasic acid, hence equivalent weight $=63$

$$
\begin{array}{lrl}
\Rightarrow & \text { Normality } & =\frac{6.3}{63} \times \frac{1000}{250}=0.4 \mathrm{~N} \\
\Rightarrow & N_{1} V_{1} & =N_{2} V_{2} \\
\Rightarrow & 0.1 \times V_{1} & =0.4 \times 10 \\
\text { Hence, } & V_{1} & =40 \mathrm{~mL}
\end{array}
$$

6. In $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$, oxidation state of Mn is +7

In $\mathrm{Cr}(\mathrm{CN})_{6}^{3-}$, oxidation state of Cr is +3
In $\mathrm{NiF}_{6}^{2-}, \mathrm{Ni}$ is in +4 oxidation state.
In $\mathrm{CrO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, oxidation state of Cr is +6 .
7. In $\mathrm{S}_{8}$, oxidation number of S is 0 , elemental state.

In $\mathrm{S}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}, \mathrm{~F}$ is in -1 oxidation state, hence S is in +1 oxidation state.
In $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{H}$ is in +1 oxidation state, hence S is in -2 oxidation state.
8. The balanced redox reaction is :

$$
\begin{aligned}
3 \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+5 \mathrm{FeC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}+24 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{Mn}^{2+} & +5 \mathrm{Fe}^{3+} \\
& +10 \mathrm{CO}_{2}+12 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\because 5$ moles of $\mathrm{FeC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ require 3 moles of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$
$\therefore 1$ mole of $\mathrm{FeC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ will require $\frac{3}{5}$ mole of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$.
9. The balanced chemical reaction is :
$2 \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+5 \mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}+6 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+5 \mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
$\because 5$ moles $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$ reacts with 2 moles of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$
$\therefore 1$ mole of $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$ will react with $\frac{2}{5}$ mole $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$.
10. The balanced redox reaction is :

$$
2 \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+5 \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}+16 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+10 \mathrm{CO}_{2}+16 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

Hence, the coefficients of reactants in balanced reaction are 2, 5 and 16 respectively.
11. Volume strength of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}=$ Normality $\times 5.6=1.5 \times 5.6=8.4 \mathrm{~V}$
12. In $\mathrm{Ba}\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}\right)_{2}$, oxidation number of Ba is +2 . Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& & \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}^{-}: 2 \times(+1)+x+2 \times(-2) & =-1 \\
\Rightarrow & & x & =+1
\end{aligned}
$$

13. Equivalent weight in redox system is defined as :

$$
E=\frac{\text { Molar mass }}{n \text {-factor }}
$$

Here $n$-factor is the net change in oxidation number per formula unit of oxidising or reducing agent. In the present case, $n$-factor is 2 because equivalent weight is half of molecular weight. Also,
$\boldsymbol{n}$-factor $\mathrm{MnSO}_{4} \longrightarrow \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{Mn}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \quad 1(+2 \longrightarrow+3)$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{MnSO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{MnO}_{2} & 2(+2 \longrightarrow+4) \\
\mathrm{MnSO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-} & 5(+2 \longrightarrow+7) \\
\mathrm{MnSO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{2-} & 4(+2 \longrightarrow+6)
\end{array}
$$

Therefore, $\mathrm{MnSO}_{4}$ converts to $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$.
14. PLAN This problem includes concept of redox reaction. A redox reaction consists of oxidation half-cell reaction and reduction half-cell reaction. Write both half-cell reactions, i.e. oxidation half-cell reaction and reduction half-cell reaction. Then balance both the equations.
Now determine the correct value of stoichiometry of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. Oxidation half-reaction, $2 I^{-} \longrightarrow I_{2}+2 \mathrm{e}^{-}$
Here, $I^{-}$is converted into $I_{2}$. Oxidation number of $I$ is increasing from -1 to 0 hence, this is a type of oxidation reaction.

## Reduction half-reaction

$$
\begin{equation*}
6 \mathrm{H}^{+}+\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}+6 e^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Cl}^{-}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

- Here, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ releases as a product. Hence, option (d) is correct.
Multiplying equation (i) by 3 and adding in equation (ii)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 6 \mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}+6 \mathrm{H}^{+} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}+3 \mathrm{I}_{2}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
& 6 \mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}+6 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Cl}^{-}+3 \mathrm{I}_{2}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+6 \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Stoichiometric coefficient of $\mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}$is 6 .

Hence, option (a), (b) and (d) are correct.
15. Both assertion and reason are factually true but the reason does not exactly explain the assertion. The correct explanation is, methyl orange and phenolphthalein changes their colour at different pH .
16. If $x$ is the oxidation state of Cu then :
$3+2 \times 2+3 x+7 \times(-2)=0 \Rightarrow x=\frac{7}{3}$
17. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ is a salt of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ which has the following structure

$\Rightarrow$ Difference in oxidation number of two types of sulphur $=5$
18. Only F and Na show only one non-zero oxidation state.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{O} & =\mathrm{O}^{-}, \mathrm{O}^{2-}, \mathrm{O}^{2+} \\
\mathrm{Cl} & =-1 \text { to }+7 \\
\mathrm{~N} & =-3 \text { to }+5 \\
\mathrm{P} & =-3 \text { to }+5 \\
\mathrm{Sn} & =+2,+4 \\
\mathrm{Tl} & =+1,+3 \text { (rare but does exist) } \\
\mathrm{Ti} & =+2,+3,+4
\end{aligned}
$$

19. Average titrate value is 25.15 , but the number of significant figure cannot be greater than the same in either of them being manipulated.
20. The balanced reaction is
$6 \mathrm{CaO}+\mathrm{P}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{10} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Ca}_{3}\left(\mathrm{PO}_{4}\right)_{2}$
Moles of $\mathrm{P}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{10}=\frac{852}{284}=3$
Moles of CaO required $=3 \times 6=18$
Mass of CaO required $=18 \times 56=1008 \mathrm{~g}$
21. Meq of oxalate $=10 \times 0.2 \times 2=4$

Meq of $\mathrm{MnO}_{2}$ formed $=\mathrm{Meq}$ of oxalate $=4$
Meq of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ in $20 \mathrm{~mL}=4$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Normality of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \times 20=4$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Normality of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}=0.20 \mathrm{~N}$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Molarity of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}=\frac{0.20}{2}=0.10 \mathrm{M}$
The balanced reactions are

$$
\begin{aligned}
2 \mathrm{KMnO}_{4}+5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{MnSO}_{4} & +5 \mathrm{O}_{2} \\
& +\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}+8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\mathrm{MnO}_{2}+\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}+2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{MnSO}_{4} & +\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \\
& +2 \mathrm{CO}_{2}+2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
\end{aligned}
$$

22. The balanced chemical reaction is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{CuCO}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \longrightarrow \mathrm{CuSO}_{4}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{CO}_{2} \\
& \text { millimol of } \mathrm{CuCO}_{3}=\frac{0.5 \times 1000}{123.5}=4.048 \\
& \Rightarrow \text { Millimol of } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4} \text { required }=4.048 \\
& \because \quad \text { Millimol }=\text { Molarity } \times \text { Volume (in } \mathrm{mL}) \\
& \Rightarrow \quad \text { Volume }=\frac{4.048}{0.50}=8.096 \mathrm{~mL}
\end{aligned}
$$

23. The redox reaction involved are :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{IO}_{3}^{-}+5 \mathrm{I}^{-}+6 \mathrm{H}^{+} & \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{I}_{2}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
\mathrm{I}_{2}+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-} & \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}^{2-}
\end{aligned}
$$

millimol of $\mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ used $=\frac{0.1}{214} \times 1000=0.467$
$\Rightarrow$ millimol of $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ formed $=3 \times 0.467=1.4$
$\Rightarrow$ millimol of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ consumed $=2 \times 1.4=2.8$
$\Rightarrow$ Molarity of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{2.8}{45}=0.062 \mathrm{M}$
24. Meq of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}=$ Meq of $\mathrm{I}_{2}=$ Meq of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$

If N is normality of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$, then

$$
N \times 25=0.3 \times 20 \Rightarrow \quad N=0.24
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Volume strength $=N \times 5.6=1.334 \mathrm{~V}$
25. Let the original sample contains $x$ millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ and $y$ millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. In the first phase of reaction,

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{I}^{-} \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}+\mathrm{I}_{2} \quad\left(n \text {-factor of } \mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}=2\right) \\
\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}+\mathrm{I}^{-} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Fe}^{2+}+\mathrm{I}_{2}\left(n \text {-factor of } \mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=2\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Meq of $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ formed $=$ Meq $\left(\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}+\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
=\text { Meq of hypo required } \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\Rightarrow \quad 2 x+2 y=11 \times 0.5 \times 5=27.5$
Now, total millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ formed $=3 x+2 y$. In the reaction

$$
\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}+\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Fe}^{3+}+\mathrm{Mn}^{2+}
$$

$n$-factor of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}=1$
$\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{Meq}$ of $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}=\mathrm{Meq}$ of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$
$\Rightarrow \quad 3 x+2 y=12.8 \times 0.25 \times 5 \times 2=32$
Solving Eqs. (i) and (ii), we get

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x=4.5 \\
& \begin{array}{rlrl} 
& \text { and } & y & =9.25 \\
\Rightarrow & \text { Mass of } \mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4} & =\frac{4.5}{1000} \times 232=1.044 \mathrm{~g}
\end{array} \\
& \% \text { mass of } \mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}=\frac{1.044}{3} \times 100=34.80 \% \\
& \text { Mass of } \mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{9.25}{1000} \times 160=1.48 \mathrm{~g} \\
& \% \text { mass of } \mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{1.48}{3} \times 100=49.33 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

26. The reaction involved in the explosion process is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{CO}(g) \\
& \underset{x \mathrm{~mL}}{ }+\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(g) \\
& \frac{x}{2} \mathrm{~mL}
\end{aligned} \mathrm{CO}_{2}(g)
$$

The first step volume contraction can be calculated as :

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl}
\Rightarrow \quad\left(x+\frac{x}{2}+y+2 y\right)-(x+y) & =13 \\
\Rightarrow & x+4 y & =26 \tag{i}
\end{array}
$$

The second volume contraction is due to absorption of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$.
Hence, $\quad x+y=14$

Now, solving equations (i) and (ii),
$x=10 \mathrm{~mL}, y=4 \mathrm{~mL}$ and volume of $\mathrm{He}=20-14=6 \mathrm{~mL}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Rightarrow \quad \text { Vol } \% \text { of } \mathrm{CO}=\frac{10}{20} \times 100=50 \% \\
\text { Vol } \% \text { of } \mathrm{CH}_{4}=\frac{4}{20} \times 100=20 \% \\
\text { Vol } \% \text { of } \mathrm{He}=30 \%
\end{gathered}
$$

27. The redox reaction involved is :

$$
\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}+2 \mathrm{I}^{-}+2 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{I}_{2}
$$

If $M$ is molarity of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution, then

$$
5 M=\frac{0.508 \times 1000}{254}\left(\because 1 \text { mole } \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \equiv 1 \text { mole } \mathrm{I}_{2}\right)
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad M=0.4
$$

Also, $n$-factor of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ is 2 , therefore normality of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution is 0.8 N .
$\Rightarrow$ Volume strength $=$ Normality $\times 5.6=0.8 \times 5.6=4.48 \mathrm{~V}$
28. The reaction is

$$
\mathrm{KIO}_{3}+2 \mathrm{KI}+6 \mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow 3 \mathrm{ICl}+3 \mathrm{KCl}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
$$

$\mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ required for 20 mL original KI solution $=3$ millimol.
$\Rightarrow 7.5$ millimol $\mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ would be required for original 50 mL KI .
$\Rightarrow$ Original 50 mL KI solution contain 15 millimol of KI.
After $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ treatment.
5 millimol of $\mathrm{KIO}_{3}$ is required, i.e. 10 millimol KI is remaining.
$\Rightarrow 5$ millimol KI reacted with 5 millimol of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$.
$\Rightarrow$ Mass of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}=\frac{5}{1000} \times 170=0.85 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow$ Mass percentage of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}=85 \%$
29. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is evolved due to following reaction :
$2 \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
Moles of $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ produced $=\frac{p V}{R T}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{750}{760} \times \frac{123.9}{1000} \times \frac{1}{0.082 \times 298} \\
& =5 \times 10^{-3}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Moles of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ in 2 g sample $=2 \times 5 \times 10^{-3}=0.01$
$\Rightarrow$ millimol of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ in 1.5 g sample

$$
=\frac{0.01}{2} \times 1.5 \times 1000=7.5
$$

Let the 1.5 g sample contain $x$ millimol $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, then

$$
2 x+7.5=\text { millimol of } \mathrm{HCl}=15
$$

$\Rightarrow \quad x=3.75$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Mass of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}=\frac{7.5 \times 84}{1000}=0.63 \mathrm{~g}$
Mass of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}=\frac{3.75 \times 106}{1000}=0.3975 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow \%$ mass of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}=\frac{0.63}{1.50} \times 100=42 \%$
$\%$ mass of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}=\frac{0.3975}{1.5} \times 100=26.5 \%$
30. Mass of $\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=0.552 \mathrm{~g}$
millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}=\frac{0.552}{160} \times 1000=3.45$
During treatment with Zn -dust, all $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ is reduced to $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$, hence
millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}($ in 100 mL$)=3.45 \times 2=6.90$
$\Rightarrow$ In 25 mL aliquot, $\frac{6.90}{4}=1.725$ millimol $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ ion.
Finally $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ is oxidised to $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$, liberating one electron per $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ ion. Therefore, total electrons taken up by oxidant.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =1.725 \times 10^{-3} \times 6.023 \times 10^{23} \\
& =1.04 \times 10^{21}
\end{aligned}
$$

31. With $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$, oxalate ion is oxidised only as :
$5 \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}+2 \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+16 \mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+10 \mathrm{CO}_{2}+8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
Let, in the given mass of compound, $x$ millimol of $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}$ ion is present, then

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl} 
& & \text { Meq of } \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-} & =\mathrm{Meq} \text { of } \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-} \\
\Rightarrow & & 2 x & =0.02 \times 5 \times 22.6 \\
\Rightarrow & x & =1.13
\end{array}
$$

At the later stage, with $\mathrm{I}^{-}, \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$ is reduced as :

$$
2 \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}+4 \mathrm{I}^{-} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{CuI}+\mathrm{I}_{2}
$$

and $\quad \mathrm{I}_{2}+2 \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{2-} \longrightarrow 2 \mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{S}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{6}^{2-}$
Let there be $x$ millimol of $\mathrm{Cu}^{2+}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \quad \text { Meq of } \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}=\text { Meq of } \mathrm{I}_{2}=\text { meq of hypo } \\
& \Rightarrow \quad x=11.3 \times 0.05=0.565 \\
& \Rightarrow \text { Moles of } \mathrm{Cu}^{2+}: \quad \text { moles of } \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}^{2-}=0.565: 1.13=1: 2
\end{aligned}
$$

32. Let us consider 10 mL of the stock solution contain $x$ millimol oxalic acid $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ and $y$ millimol of $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$.
When titrated against NaOH , basicity of oxalic acid is 2 while that of $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ is 1 .

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Rightarrow \quad 2 x+y=3 \times 0.1=0.3 \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

When titrated against acidic $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$, $n$-factors of both oxalic acid and $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ would be 2 .

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Rightarrow \quad 2 x+2 y=4 \times 0.1=0.4 \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

Solving equations (i) and (ii) gives

$$
y=0.1, x=0.1
$$

$\Rightarrow$ In 1.0 L solution, mole of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=\frac{0.1}{1000} \times 100=0.01$
Mole of $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=\frac{0.1}{1000} \times 100=0.01$
$\Rightarrow$ Mass of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=90 \times 0.01=0.9 \mathrm{~g}$
Mass of $\mathrm{NaHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=112 \times 0.01=1.12 \mathrm{~g}$
33. Mass of chlorine in $1.0 \mathrm{~g} X=\frac{35.5}{143.5} \times 2.9=0.717 \mathrm{~g}$

Now, the empirical formula can be derived as :

|  | C | H | Cl |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| \% wt : | 24.24 | 4.04 | 71.72 |
| Mole : | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Simple ratio : | 1 | 2 | 1 |

$\Rightarrow$ Empirical formula $=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$.
Because $X$ can be represented by two formula of which one gives a dihydroxy compound with KOH indicates that $X$ has two chlorine atoms per molecule.
$\Rightarrow X=\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ with two of its structural isomers.


On treatment with KOH , I will give ethane-1, 2-diol, hence it is $Y$. Z on treatment with KOH will give ethanal as


34. Let the $n$-factor of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ in acid, neutral and alkaline media are $N_{1}, N_{2}$ and $N_{3}$ respectively. Also, same volumes of reducing agent is used everytime, same number of equivalents of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ would be required every time.
$\Rightarrow 20 N_{1}=\frac{100}{3} N_{2}=100 N_{3} \Rightarrow N_{1}=\frac{5}{3} N_{2}=5 N_{3}$
Also, $n$-factors are all integer and greater than or equal to one but less than six, $N_{3}$ must be 1 .

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \\
& \therefore \text { In acid medium } \\
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { In neutral medium } \\
\text { In alkaline medium } \\
\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-} \\
\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-} \longrightarrow
\end{array} \mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{4+} \\
& \Rightarrow \text { meq of } \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \text { required }=100 \\
& \Rightarrow \quad
\end{aligned} \quad 100=1 \times 6 \times V(n \text {-factor }=6)
$$

35. Meq of $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}$required $=20 \times \frac{1}{50} \times 5=2$
$\Rightarrow$ Meq of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ present in solution $=2$
$\Rightarrow$ millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ present in solution $=2(n$-factor $=1)$
Also,
$\because 4$ millimol of $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ are formed from 1 millimol $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$
$\therefore 2$ millimol $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$ from $\frac{1}{4} \times 2=\frac{1}{2}$ millimol $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$

Therefore, molarity of hydrazine sulphate solution

$$
=\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{10}=\frac{1}{20}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ In 1 L solution $\frac{1}{20} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ is present.
$\Rightarrow$ Amount of $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{SO}_{4}=\frac{1}{20} \times 130=6.5 \mathrm{gL}^{-1}$
36. Molecular weight of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \cdot 10 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=286$
$\Rightarrow$ Molarity of carbonate solution $=\frac{1}{286} \times \frac{1000}{100}=0.035$
$\Rightarrow$ Normality of carbonate solution $=2 \times 0.035=0.07 \mathrm{~N}$
In acid solution : Normality of $\mathrm{HNO}_{3}=\frac{8 \times 5}{2000}=0.02$
Normality of $\mathrm{HCl}=\frac{5 \times 4.8}{2000}=0.012$
Let normality of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ in final solution be $N$.
$\Rightarrow \quad(N+0.02+0.012) \times 30=0.07 \times 42.9$
$\Rightarrow \quad N=0.0681$
$\Rightarrow$ Gram equivalent of $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$ in 2 L solution $=2 \times 0.0681$

$$
=0.1362
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Mass of $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$ in solution $=0.1362 \times \frac{96}{2}=6.5376 \mathrm{~g}$
37. For the oxidation of $A^{n+}$ as :

$$
A^{n+} \longrightarrow A \mathrm{O}_{3}^{-} \quad n \text {-factor }=5-n
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Gram equivalent of $A^{n+}=2.68 \times 10^{-3}(5-n)$
Now equating the above gram equivalent with gram equivalent of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ :

$$
2.68 \times 10^{-3}(5-n)=1.61 \times 10^{-3} \times 5
$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$
n=+2
$$

38. During heating $M \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ is converted into MO liberating $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ while BaO is remaining unreacted :
$M \mathrm{CO}_{3}(s) \xrightarrow{\text { Heat }} M \mathrm{O}(s)+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(g) \uparrow 0.44 \mathrm{~g}=0.01 \mathrm{~mol}$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{BaO}(s)}{4.08 \mathrm{~g}} \quad \frac{\mathrm{BaO}(s)}{3.64 \mathrm{~g}}
$$

From the decomposition information, it can be deduced that the original mixture contained 0.01 mole of $\mathrm{MCO}_{3}$ and the solid residue, obtained after heating, contain 0.01 mole ( 10 millimol ) of $M \mathrm{O}$.
Also, millimol of HCl taken initially $=100$
millimol of NaOH used in back-titration $=16 \times 2.5=40$
$\Rightarrow$ millimol of HCl reacted with oxide residue $=60$
HCl reacts with oxides as :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \underset{10 \text { millimol }}{M \mathrm{O}}+\underset{20 \text { millimol }}{2 \mathrm{HCl}} \longrightarrow M \mathrm{Cl}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\
& \mathrm{BaO}+2 \mathrm{HCl} \longrightarrow \mathrm{BaCl}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}
\end{aligned}
$$

$60-20=40$ millimol
Therefore, the residue contain 20 millimol of BaO .
Also, molar mass of $\mathrm{BaO}=138+16$

$$
=154
$$

$\Rightarrow \quad$ Mass of $\mathrm{BaO}=\frac{154 \times 20}{1000}=3.08 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow$ Mass of $M \mathrm{CO}_{3}=4.08-3.08=1.0 \mathrm{~g}$
$\because \quad 0.01$ mole of $\mathrm{MCO}_{3}$ weight 1.0 g
$\therefore 1$ mole of $M \mathrm{CO}_{3}=100 \mathrm{~g}$
$\Rightarrow 100=($ Atomic weight of metal $)+(12+3 \times 16)$
$\Rightarrow$ Atomic weight of metal $=40$, i.e. Ca

1. In the titration of a certain $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ solution, 60 mL of 5.0 M NaOH solution was used to completely neutralise 75 mL of the acid. The molarity of the acid solution may be expressed as
(a) $\frac{5 \mathrm{M} \times 60 \mathrm{~mL}}{2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL}}$
(b) $\frac{5 \mathrm{M} \times 75 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2}{60 \mathrm{~mL}}$
(c) $\frac{75 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2}{5.0 \mathrm{M} \times 60 \mathrm{~mL}}$
(d) $\frac{60 \mathrm{~mL} \times 75 \mathrm{~mL} \times 2}{5.0 \mathrm{M}}$
2. 20 mL of a solution containing equal moles of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ required 16 mL of a 0.16 M HCl solution to reach the phenolphthalein end point. What volume of a $0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ solution would have been required had methyl orange been used as indicator?
(a) 38.40 mL
(b) 24.60 mL
(c) 19.20 mL
(d) 0.30 mL
3. When aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ is titrated with dilute and acidified $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution, $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}$ is formed. In this reaction, moles of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ reduced per mole of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ is
(a) 0.833
(b) 1.2
(c) 1.50
(d) 1.8
4. For the following metals $A, B, C, D$ react with each other : $\quad(N R=$ No reaction $)$
$\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{NR} \quad \mathrm{B}+\mathrm{C}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{NR}$
$B+D^{+} \longrightarrow B^{+}+D \quad C+D^{+} \longrightarrow C^{+}+D$
$A^{+}+C \longrightarrow C^{+}+A \quad D+A^{+} \longrightarrow D^{+}+A$
Which is the order of the metals in increasing reducing strength?
(a) $B<D<A<C$
(b) $C<B<D<A$
(c) $A<D<B<C$
(d) $<$ C $<$ A $<$ B
5. 40 mL 0.05 M solution of sodium sesquicarbonate dehydrate $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ is titrated against 0.05 M HCl solution, $x \mathrm{~mL}$ of acid is required to reach the phenolphthalein end point while $y \mathrm{~mL}$ of same acid were required when methyl orange indicator was used in a separate titration. Which of the following is(are) correct statements?
(a) $y-x=80 \mathrm{~mL}$
(b) $y+x=160 \mathrm{~mL}$
(c) If the titration is started with phenolphthalein indicator and methyl orange is added at the end point, $2 \times \mathrm{mL}$ of HCl would be required further to reach the end point
(d) If the same volume of same solution is titrated against $0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{x} / 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of base would be required
6. Which of the following regarding oxalate compound is/are true?
(a) Oxalic acid $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ can be estimated by titrating against either KOH or $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution.
(b) $\mathrm{KHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ can be estimated by titrating against either KOH or $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CrO}_{4}$ and in both analyses equivalent weight of $\mathrm{KHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ is 64 . ( MW of $\mathrm{KHC}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=128$ )
(c) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ can be estimated by titrating against either HCl or $\mathrm{KClO}_{3}$ and in both analyses equivalent weight of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ is 83. ( MW of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}=166$ )
(d) If 10 mL of $\mathrm{aK}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ solution required 8.0 mL of a 0.12 M HCl solution, 10 mL of the same $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ solution would require 9.60 mL of a 0.02 M acidified $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution.

## Assertion-Reason Type

Following two questions have assertion followed by the reason. Answer them according to the following options.
(a) Both assertion and reason are correct and reason is the correct explanation of the assertion,
(b) Both assertion and reason are correct but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion.
(c) Assertion is correct but reason is incorrect.
(d) Assertion is incorrect but reason is correct.
7. Assertion If certain volume of a basic solution require $x \mathrm{~mL}$ of $\mathrm{HCl}, 2 x \mathrm{~mL}$ of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ of same molarity would be required.
Reason HCl is a monobasic acid while $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ is a dibasic acid.
8. Assertion If 10 mL of a $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ solution required 8.00 mL of 0.02 M acidified $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}$ solution for complete oxidation, 12.50 mL of same $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ will oxidise completely to 5.00 mL of $0.10 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ solution.
Reason $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ act as both oxidising as well as reducing agent.
9. The alkenes are compounds of carbon and hydrogen with the general formula $\mathrm{C}_{n} \mathrm{H}_{2 n}$. If 0.561 g of any alkene is burned in excess oxygen, what number of moles of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is formed?
(a) 0.0400 mol
(b) 0.0600 mol
(c) 0.0800 mol
(d) 0.400 mol
10. What is the density (in $\mathrm{g} \mathrm{mL}^{-1}$ ) of a 3.60 M aqueous sulphuric acid solution that is $29.0 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ by mass?
(a) 1.22
(b) 1.45
(c) 1.64
(d) 1.88
11. Magnetite, $\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$, can be converted into metallic iron by heating with carbon monoxide as represented by this equation:

$$
\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{CO}(\mathrm{~g}) \longrightarrow \mathrm{Fe}(\mathrm{~s})+\mathrm{CO}_{2}(\mathrm{~g})
$$

The kilograms of $\mathrm{Fe}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ which must be processed in this way to obtain 5.00 kg of iron, if the process is $85 \%$ efficient is closest to? [ $\mathrm{M}: \mathrm{Fe}=56$ ]
(a) 6.92 kg
(b) 8.15 kg
(c) 20.8 kg
(d) 24.4 kg
12. How many $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ molecules are there in a snowflake that weighs $4.0 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~g}$ ?
(a) $1.3 \times 10^{19}$
(b) $2.4 \times 10^{20}$
(c) $2.2 \times 10^{-5}$
(d) $6.02 \times 10^{23}$
13. Atomic weight of an element $X$ is 120 when one amu is defined as $1 / 18$ th part by weight of an element of $\mathrm{C}^{12}$. On the same scale, atomic weight of another element $Y$ is 72 . Which of the following statement regarding $X$ and $Y$ is(are) correct?
(a) On conventional scale, atomic weight of $X$ is 80
(b) On conventional scale, atomic weight of $Y$ is 108
(c) On a scale when an amu is defined to be $1 / 30$ th of the weight of an atom of $\mathrm{C}^{12}$, atomic weight of $X$ is 200
(d) On a scale when an amu is defined to be $1 / 15$ th of the weight of an atom of $\mathrm{C}^{12}$, atomic weight of $Y$ is 90
14. Which of the following statement regarding Avogadro number is(are) correct?
(a) It is $6.023 \times 10^{23}$
(b) It is the number of atoms present in exactly 12 g of $\mathrm{C}-12$ isotope
(c) It is the number of atoms present in 1.0 mole of any substance
(d) It is the number of atoms of deuterium present in its 2.0 g

## Comprehension for Q. Nos. 15 to 17

4.0 g of a mixture of NaCl and an unknown metal iodide $\mathrm{MI}_{2}$ was dissolved in water to form its aqueous solution. To this aqueous solution, aqueous solution of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ was added gradually so that silver halides are precipitated. The precipitates were weighed at regular interval and following curve for the mass of precipitate versus volume of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ added was obtained. With the knowledge of the fact that halides are precipitated successively, i.e. when less soluble halide is precipitating, the other halide remain in the solution, answer the following questions: (Molar mass of $\mathrm{Ag}=108, \mathrm{I}=127, \mathrm{Na}=23$ ).

15. What is the approximate mass percentage of $\mathrm{MI}_{2}$ ?
(a) 25
(b) 40
(c) 60
(d) 75
16. What is the approximate molarity of $\mathrm{AgNO}_{3}$ solution?
(a) 0.1
(b) 0.5
(c) 1.0
(d) 1.5
17. What is the approximate molar mass of unknown metal $M$ ?
(a) 20
(b) 40
(c) 56
(d) 60

## Assertion-Reason Type

Following two questions have assertion followed by the reason. Answer them according to the following options.
(a) Both assertion and reason are correct and reason is the correct explanation of the assertion.
(b) Both assertion and reason are correct but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion.
(c) Assertion is correct but reason is incorrect.
(d) Assertion is incorrect but reason is correct.
18. Assertion The average mass of an atom of Mg is 24.305 u , which is not the actual mass of an atom of Mg.
Reason This is the average mass determined considering different isotopes of Mg present in natural Mg .
19. Assertion $A 8.0 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}(M=32)$ has more atoms than 6.0 $\mathrm{g} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
Reason $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ has more atoms per molecule than water.
20. Match the statements of Column I with values of Column II.

| Column I |  | Column II |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | Different number of | p. | $4.25 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ and <br> atoms |
| B.Same number of q. $2.20 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and <br> molecules   |  | $0.90 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ |  |

21. On a conventional scale, atomic weight of sulphur is 32 . If on a new scale, an amu is defined as one-third by weight of an atom of $\mathrm{C}-12$ isotope, what would be the atomic weight of sulphur on this new scale?
22. If equal volumes of $3.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{CaCl}_{2}$ and 3.0 M NaCl are mixed, what would be the molarity of chloride ion in the final solution?

## Answers

1. (a)
2. (c)
3. (b)
4. (c)
5. (a, b, c, d)
6. (a, c, d)
7. (d)
8. (b)
9. (a)
10. (a)
11. (b)
12. (a)
13. (b, c)
14. $(a, b, d)$
15. (d)
16. $A \rightarrow s ; B \rightarrow p ; C \rightarrow q ; D \rightarrow r$
17. (8)
18. (5)

## 2

## Atomic Structure

## Preliminary Developments and Bohr's Model

## - Terms Related to Atom

| Atomic number $(Z)$ | Equals to the number of protons (or electrons) in a neutral atom. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Mass number $(A)$ | Number of protons $(Z)+$ number of neutrons $(N)$ |
| Isotopes | Atoms of same element having different mass number, e.g. ${ }_{6} \mathrm{C}^{12},{ }_{6} \mathrm{C}^{14}$. |
| Isobars | Atoms of different elements having same mass number, e.g. ${ }_{6} \mathrm{C}^{14},{ }_{7} \mathrm{~N}^{14}$. |
| Isotones | Atoms of different elements having same number of neutrons, <br> e.g. ${ }_{19} \mathrm{~K}^{39},{ }_{20} \mathrm{Ca}^{40},{ }_{16} \mathrm{~S}^{36}$. |
| Isoelectronic | Species having same number of electrons, e.g. $\mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Ca}{ }^{2+}, \mathrm{Ar}, \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$. <br> IsodiaphersDifferent atoms having same neutron to proton difference (neutron excess), <br> e.g. ${ }_{92} \mathrm{U}^{238}$ and ${ }_{90} \mathrm{Th}^{234}$ both have $(N-Z)$ equals to 54. |
| Isosters | Species having same number of atoms and electrons are isosters, e.g. $\mathrm{N}_{2}, \mathrm{CO}$. |

- The Details About Some of the Important Subatomic Particles are given in the Table Below:

| Particles and <br> symbol | Absolute <br> charge $(\mathrm{C})$ | Relative <br> charge | Mass <br> $(\mathrm{gram})$ | Mass <br> $\left(\mathrm{MeV} / \mathrm{C}^{2}\right)$ | Discoverer |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Electron $(e)$ | $-1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ | -1 | $9.1 \times 10^{-28}$ | 0.511 | JJ Thomson |
| Proton $(p)$ | $+1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ | +1 | $1.6726 \times 10^{-24}$ | 938.5 | Rutherford |
| Neutron $(n)$ | 0 | 0 | $1.6749 \times 10^{-24}$ | 940 | Chadwick |
| Positron $\left(B^{+} / e^{+}\right)$ <br> (anti-electron) | $+1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ | +1 | $9.1 \times 10^{-28}$ | 0.511 | D Anderson |
| Anti-proton $(\bar{p})$ | $-1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ | -1 | $1.6726 \times 10^{-24}$ | 938.5 | Emilio Segra and <br> Owen chamberlain |

- Rutherford's Nuclear Model of Atom Rutherford performed an alpha particle $\left(\mathrm{He}^{2+}\right)$ scattering experiment on a thin gold foil and presented that:
(i) most part of atom is empty.
(ii) every atom possesses a highly dense, positively charged centre called "nucleus".
(iii) entire mass of atom is concentrated inside the nucleus.
(iv) later Rutherford model was abandoned due to its failure to comply with classical theory of electromagnetic radiation. This theory also failed to explain the line spectrum of H -atom.


## - Planck's Equation

$$
E=h v=\frac{h c}{\lambda}
$$

(where, $h=6.625 \times 10^{-34} \mathrm{Js}$ )

- Black Body Radiation Radiation by a black body (an ideal body that emits and absorbs radiations of all frequencies) can be explained by Planck's quantum theory.
- Photoelectric Effect When a light of frequency more than threshold frequency $\left(v_{0}\right)$ strikes a metal surfaces it ejects electron. This phenomenon is called photoelectric effect.

$$
\text { Hence, } \quad \begin{align*}
\frac{1}{2} m_{e} v^{2} & =h v-h v_{0} \\
& =h\left(v-v_{0}\right) \tag{i}
\end{align*}
$$

where,

$$
\begin{aligned}
v & =\text { Frequency of light }, \\
v_{0} & =\text { Threshold frequency } \\
h & =\text { Planck's constant }=6.625 \times 10^{-34} \mathrm{Js} \\
\frac{1}{2} m_{e} v^{2} & =h c\left(\frac{1}{\lambda}-\frac{1}{\lambda_{0}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

...(ii)

- Bohr's Model Bohr proposed an idea of stationary orbits in which electron revolves. According to Bohr's model, electron does not lose energy as long as it stays in an stationary orbit. When an electron jumps to lower stationary orbit, energy is lost in the form of electromagnetic radiation. Conversely when energy is supplied, electron jumps to higher stationary orbit. According to Bohr's model,
(i) Angular momentum of an electron is quantised:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { Angular } \quad \text { momentum } \quad(m v r)=\frac{n h}{2 \pi} \tag{i}
\end{equation*}
$$

where, $n=1, \quad 2, \quad 3, \quad \ldots, \quad \infty$ (orbit number)
(ii) Centrifugal force of orbiting electron is exactly balanced by the electrostatic attraction between nucleus and electron.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{m v^{2}}{r}=\frac{Z e^{2}}{4 \pi \varepsilon_{0} r^{2}} \tag{ii}
\end{equation*}
$$

- Bohr's Radius Using the above relationships (i and ii), radius of a stationary orbit is

$$
r_{n}=a_{0}\left(\frac{n^{2}}{Z}\right)
$$

where, $a_{0}=0.529 \AA$ (First Bohr
radius)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Energy of Stationary Orbit }\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{n}}\right) \\
& \qquad E_{n}=\frac{-k Z^{2}}{n^{2}}, \quad\left(\because k=13.6 \mathrm{eV}=2.18 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Potential Energy

$$
E_{p}=\frac{-Z e^{2}}{4 \pi \varepsilon_{0} r}=-\frac{2 k Z^{2}}{n^{2}}
$$

## - Speed of Electron in nth Bohr Orbit

$$
\frac{2.18 \times 10^{6} Z}{n} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}
$$

Number of revolutions made by an electron in $n$th Bohr's orbit is

$$
\text { Revolution/second }=\frac{v_{n}}{2 \pi r_{n}} ; \quad\left(v_{n}=\text { Speed in } n \text {th orbit }\right)
$$

## Advanced Concept

## (Quantum Mechanical Theory) <br> Electronic Configuration and Quantum Number

- Emission Spectrum of H-atom The frequency, wavelengths or wave-number of a spectral line in any of the series in the emission spectrum of hydrogen atom can be calculated using the following Rydberg's equation :

$$
\frac{1}{\lambda}=\bar{v}=R_{\mathrm{H}} Z^{2}\left[\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right] ; R_{\mathrm{H}}=1.09678 \times 10^{7} \mathrm{~m}^{-1}
$$

(i) For Lyman series: $n_{1}=1, n_{2}=2,3 \ldots$
(occur in UV region)
(ii) For Balmer series : $n_{1}=2, n_{2}=3,4 \ldots$ (occur in visible region)
(iii) For Paschen series: $n_{1}=3, n_{2}=4,5 \ldots$
(occur in IR region)
(iv) For Brackett series: $n_{1}=4, n_{2}=5,6 \ldots$
(occur in IR region)
(v) For Pfund series: $n_{1}=5, n_{2}=6,7 \ldots$
(occur in IR region)

- Wave-Particle Duality (de-Broglie Relationship)

$$
\lambda=\frac{h}{p} ; \quad(p=\text { momentum }(m v))
$$

- Bohr's de-Broglie Relationship $2 \pi r=n \lambda$, i.e. in a given stationary orbit, the number of de-Broglie wavelengths is equal to orbit number. If an electron at rest is accelerated by a potential difference of $V$ volt, then de-Broglie wavelength is :

$$
\lambda=\frac{h}{\sqrt{2 m e V}}
$$

- Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle According to this principle, simultaneous and accurate measurement of both position and momentum of an electron in an atom is impossible.

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \Delta x \cdot \Delta p \geq \frac{h}{4 \pi}
$$

Here, ( $\Delta x$ is uncertainty in position and $\Delta p$ is uncertainty in momentum.)

- Quantum Numbers To describe an electron completely inside the atom, four sets of quantum numbers are required. They are as :
(i) Principal Quantum Number ( $n$ ) This specify position and energy of an electron in the atom. Possible values of ' $n$ ' are $0,1,2,3, \ldots, \infty$.
(ii) Angular Momentum (Azimuthal or Subsidiary) Quantum Number (l) This is used to specify subshell (orbital). Possible values of ' $l$ ' are $0,1,2, \ldots(n-1)$. Orbitals with different values of $l$ are denoted as :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& l=0 \text {, for } \quad s \text {-orbital - spherical } \\
& l=1 \text {, for } \quad p \text {-orbital - dumb-bell shape } \\
& l=2 \text {, for } \quad d \text {-orbital - double dump-bell shape } \\
& l=3 \text {, for } \quad f \text {-orbital etc. }
\end{aligned}
$$

The value of ' $l$ ' also determine shape of orbital as mentioned above.
The value of ' $l$ ' determines orbital angular momentum ( $L$ ) as :

$$
L=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}
$$

The value of ' $l$ ' also determine the magnitude of magnetic moment as :

$$
\mu_{L}=\frac{e h}{4 \pi m C} \sqrt{l(l+1)} \text { where, } \frac{e h}{4 \pi m C}=9.27 \times 10^{-14} \mathrm{~J}
$$

(iii) Magnetic Quantum Number ( $m$ ) It determine the preferred orientation of orbitals in three dimensional space. Its possible values are :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& m=-l, \ldots ., 0, \ldots .,+l \\
& \text { e.g. for } l=2, m=-2,-1,0,+1,+2 .
\end{aligned}
$$

- Total values of $m$ for a given value of $l=(2 l+1)=$ total number of orbitals in a given orbital.
- Splitting of spectral lines occur when placed in a magnetic field (Zeeman effect) or in an electric field (Stark effect). Total lines from a single line in the normal spectrum $=(2 l+1)$.
- Total number of orbitals in $n$th orbit $=n^{2}$
- Total number of electrons in $n$th orbit $=2 n^{2}$
(iv) Spin Quantum Number (s) Electrons spin on its own axis like a top, in clockwise and anti-clockwise directions. The two directions of spinning is denoted by spin quantum number as :

$$
s=+\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \text { and }\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)
$$

The spin quantum numbers are also denoted by up-half arrow (1) and down-half arrow ( $\downarrow$ ) but neither the $+1 / 2$ and $-1 / 2$ or the or are specific for any direction, they just represent the two opposite directions of spinning of electrons.

- Electronic Configuration Electrons are filled in atomic orbitals in increasing order of their energy according to Aufbau principle :

- During filling up of electrons in atomic orbitals. Pauli's exclusion principle must be obeyed, i.e. no two electrons in an atom can have all four sets of quantum numbers same. This limits the number of electrons in an orbital to two.
- Hund's rule of maximum multiplicity is obeyed, i.e. orbitals of same energies (degenerate atomic orbitals) are first singly occupied, then pairing starts. Exception occurs in case of Cr (24) and Cu (29).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{Cr}=1 s^{2}, 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6}, 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{5}, 4 s^{1}\left(\operatorname{not} 3 d^{4} 4 s^{2}\right) \\
& \mathrm{Cu}=1 s^{2}, 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6}, 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{10}, 4 s^{1}\left(\operatorname{not} 3 d^{9} 4 s^{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## - Quantum Mechanical Model

(The Schrodinger's Equation)

$$
\frac{\partial^{2} \psi}{\partial x^{2}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \psi}{\partial y^{2}}+\frac{\partial^{2} \psi}{\partial z^{2}}+\frac{8 \pi^{2} m}{h^{2}}(E-V) \psi=0
$$

$\psi=$ Wave function, represents an orbital
$E=$ Total energy of an electron
$V=$ Potential energy associated with electron
Solution of the second order differential equation (Schrodinger equation) gives the normalised wave functions $(\psi)$. Normalised wave-function for some of the orbitals are :
for $s$-orbital $\quad \psi_{1 s}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}\left(\frac{1}{a_{0}}\right)^{3 / 2} e^{-r / a_{0}}$

$$
\psi_{2 s}=\frac{1}{4 \sqrt{2 \pi}}\left(\frac{1}{a_{0}}\right)^{3 / 2}\left[2-\frac{r}{a_{0}}\right] e^{-r / 2 a_{0}}
$$

for $p_{x}$-orbital $\psi_{2 p_{x}}=\frac{1}{4 \sqrt{2 \pi}}\left(\frac{1}{a_{0}}\right)^{4} r \sin \theta \cos \phi e^{-r / 2 a_{0}}$
Radial Wave Functions and Number of Nodes As $\psi$ is plotted against distance from nucleus $(r),(n-l-1)$ radial nodes are obtained. At nodes, $\psi$ changes its sign.
Probability density ( $\psi^{2}$ ) and radial distribution function $\left|R_{n, l}\right|^{2} r^{2}$. For an orbital, probability density, $\psi^{2}$ is maximum at nucleus but, $\left|R_{n, l}\right|^{2} r^{2}$ is minimum at nucleus. Also, when any of these two functions are plotted against $r$, ( $n-l-1$ ) nodes are obtained.

Some plots of $\psi$ and $\left|\boldsymbol{R}_{n, l}\right|^{2} r^{2}$
1.


3.


2.


4.


## Topic 1 Preliminary Developments and Bohr's Model

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. Rutherford's experiment, which established the nuclear model of the atom, used a beam of
(2002, 3M)
(a) $\beta$-particles, which impinged on a metal foil and got absorbed
(b) $\gamma$-rays, which impinged on a metal foil and got scattered
(c) helium atoms, which impinged on a metal foil and got scattered
(d) helium nuclei, which impinged on a metal foil and got scattered
2. Rutherford's alpha particle scattering experiment eventually led to the conclusion that
(1986, 1M)
(a) mass and energy are related
(b) electrons occupy space around the nucleus
(c) neutrons are burried deep in the nucleus
(d) the point of impact with matter can be precisely determined
3. The radius of an atomic nucleus is of the order of
(a) $10^{-10} \mathrm{~cm}$
(b) $10^{-13} \mathrm{~cm}$
(c) $10^{-15} \mathrm{~cm}$
(d) $10^{-8} \mathrm{~cm}$
(1985, 1M)
4. Bohr's model can explain
(1985, 1M)
(a) the spectrum of hydrogen atom only
(b) spectrum of an atom or ion containing one electron only
(c) the spectrum of hydrogen molecule
(d) the solar spectrum
5. The increasing order (lowest first) for the values of e/m (charge/mass) for electron $(e)$, proton $(p)$, neutron $(n)$ and alpha particle $(\alpha)$ is
(1984, 1M)
(a) $e, p, n, \alpha$
(b) $n, p, e, \alpha$
(c) $n, p, \alpha, e$
(d) $n, \alpha, p, e$
6. Rutherford's scattering experiment is related to the size of the
(1983, 1M)
(a) nucleus
(b) atom
(c) electron
(d) neutron
7. Rutherford's experiment on scattering of $\alpha$-particles showed for the first time that the atom has
(1981, 1M)
(a) electrons
(b) protons
(c) nucleus
(d) neutrons

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
8. The energy of an electron in the first Bohr orbit of H -atom is -13.6 eV . The possible energy value(s) of the excited state(s) for electrons in Bohr orbits of hydrogen is (are)
(1988)
(a) -3.4 eV
(b) -4.2 eV
(c) -6.8 eV
(d) +6.8 eV
9. The atomic nucleus contains
(1988, 1M)
(a) protons
(b) neutrons
(c) electrons
(d) photons
10. The sum of the number of neutrons and proton in the isotope of hydrogen is
(1986, 1M)
(a) 6
(b) 5
(c) 4
(d) 3
11. When alpha particles are sent through a thin metal foil, most of them go straight through the foil, because
(1984, 1M)
(a) alpha particles are much heavier than electrons
(b) alpha particles are positively charged
(c) most part of the atom is empty space
(d) alpha particles move with high velocity
12. Many elements have non-integral atomic masses, because
(a) they have isotopes
(1984, 1M)
(b) their isotopes have non-integral masses
(c) their isotopes have different masses
(d) the constituents, neutrons, protons and electrons, combine to give fractional masses

## Match the Columns

13. According to Bohr's theory,
$E_{n}=$ Total energy $\quad K_{n}=$ Kinetic energy
$V_{n}=$ Potential energy $\quad r^{n}=$ Radius of $n$th orbit
Match the following :
(2006, 6M)

|  | Column I | Column II |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| A. | $V_{n} / K_{n}=$ ? | p. | 0 |
| B. | If radius of $n$th orbit <br>  <br> $\propto E_{n}^{x}, x=?$ | q. | -1 |
| C. | Angular momentum in <br> lowest orbital | r. | -2 |
| D. | $\frac{1}{r^{n}} \propto Z^{y}, y=?$ | s. | 1 |

## Fill in the Blanks

14. The light radiations with discrete quantities of energy are called $\qquad$ .
(1993, 1M)
15. The mass of a hydrogen is ...... kg.
(1982, 1M)
16. Isotopes of an element differ in the number of . $\qquad$ in their nuclei.
(1982, 1M)
17. Elements of the same mass number but of different atomic numbers are known as $\qquad$ (1983, 1M)

## Subjective Questions

18. With what velocity should an $\alpha$-particle travel towards the nucleus of a copper atom so as to arrive at a distance $10^{-13} \mathrm{~m}$ from the nucleus of the copper atom ?
(1997 (C), 3M)

## Topic 2 Advanced Concept (Quantum Mechanical Theory) Electronic Configuration and Quantum Number

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. Which of the following is the energy of a possible excited state of hydrogen?
(2015 Main)
(a) +13.6 eV
(b) -6.8 eV
(c) -3.4 eV
(d) +6.8 eV
2. The correct set of four quantum numbers for the valence electrons of rubidium atom $(Z=37)$ is
(2013 Main)
(a) $5,0,0,+\frac{1}{2}$
(b) $5,1,0,+\frac{1}{2}$
(c) $5,1,1,+\frac{1}{2}$
(d) $5,0,1,+\frac{1}{2}$
3. Energy of an electron is given by

$$
E=-2.178 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\left(\frac{Z^{2}}{n^{2}}\right)
$$

(2013 Main)
Wavelength of light required to excite an electron in an hydrogen atom from level $n=1$ to $n=2$ will be

$$
\left(h=6.62 \times 10^{-34} \mathrm{Js} \text { and } c=3.0 \times 10^{8} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}\right)
$$

(a) $1.214 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~m}$
(b) $2.816 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~m}$
(c) $6.500 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~m}$
(d) $8.500 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~m}$
4. The kinetic energy of an electron in the second Bohr orbit of a hydrogen atom is [ $a_{0}$ is Bohr radius]
(2012)
(a) $\frac{h^{2}}{4 \pi^{2} m a_{0}^{2}}$
(b) $\frac{h^{2}}{16 \pi^{2} m a_{0}^{2}}$
(c) $\frac{h^{2}}{32 \pi^{2} m a_{0}^{2}}$
(d) $\frac{h^{2}}{64 \pi^{2} m a_{0}^{2}}$
5. The number of radial nodes in $3 s$ and $2 p$ respectively are
(a) 2 and 0
(b) 0 and 2
(c) 1 and 2
(d) 2 and 1
6. Which hydrogen like species will have same radius as that of Bohr orbit of hydrogen atom?
(2004, 1M)
(a) $n=2, \mathrm{Li}^{2+}$
(b) $n=2, \mathrm{Be}^{3+}$
(c) $n=2, \mathrm{He}^{+}$
(d) $n=3, \mathrm{Li}^{2+}$
7. If the nitrogen atom had electronic configuration $1 s^{7}$, it would have energy lower than that of the normal ground state configuration $1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{3}$, because the electrons would be closer to the nucleus, yet $1 s^{7}$ is not observed, because it violates
(a) Heisenberg uncertainty principle
(2002, 3M)
(b) Hund's rule
(c) Pauli exclusion principle
(d) Bohr postulate of stationary orbits
8. The quantum numbers $+\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$ for the electron spin represent
(2001, 1M)
(a) rotation of the electron in clockwise and anti-clockwise direction respectively
(b) rotation of the electron in anti-clockwise and clockwise direction respectively
(c) magnetic moment of the electron pointing up and down respectively
(d) two quantum mechanical spin states which have no classical analogue
9. The wavelength associated with a golf ball weighing 200 g and moving at a speed of $5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{h}$ is of the order $(2001,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $10^{-10} \mathrm{~m}$
(b) $10^{-20} \mathrm{~m}$
(c) $10^{-30} \mathrm{~m}$
(d) $10^{-40} \mathrm{~m}$
10. The number of nodal planes in a $p_{x}$ orbital is
(2001, 1M)
(a) one
(b) two
(c) three
(d) zero
11. The electronic configuration of an element is $1 s^{2}, 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6}, 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{5}, 4 s^{1}$. This represents its (2000, 1M)
(a) excited state
(b) ground state
(c) cationic form
(d) anionic form
12. The electrons, identified by quantum numbers $n$ and $l$, (i) $n=4, l=1$, (ii) $n=4, l=0$, (iii) $n=3, l=2$, (iv) $n=3, l=1$ can be placed in order of increasing energy, from the lowest to highest, as
(1999, 2M)
(a) (iv) < (ii) < (iii) < (i)
(b) (ii) < (iv) < (i) < (iii)
(c) (i) < (iii) < (ii) < (iv)
(d) (iii) < (i) < (iv) < (ii)
13. The energy of an electron in the first Bohr orbit of H -atom is -13.6 eV . The possible energy value(s) of the excited state(s) for electrons in Bohr orbits of hydrogen is (are) (1998, 2M)
(a) -3.4 eV
(b) -4.2 eV
(c) -6.8 eV
(d) +6.8 eV
14. For a $d$-electron, the orbital angular momentum is $(1997,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\sqrt{6}\left(\frac{h}{2 \pi}\right)$
(b) $\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{h}{2 \pi}\right)$
(c) $\left(\frac{h}{2 \pi}\right)$
(d) $2\left(\frac{h}{2 \pi}\right)$
15. The first use of quantum theory to explain the structure of atom was made by
(1997, 1M)
(a) Heisenberg
(b) Bohr
(c) Planck
(d) Einstein
16. Which of the following has the maximum number of unpaired electrons?
(1996, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$
(b) $\mathrm{Ti}^{3+}$
(c) $\mathrm{V}^{3+}$
(d) $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$
17. The orbital angular momentum of an electron in $2 s$-orbital is
(1996, 1M)
(a) $+\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{h}{2 \pi}$
(b) zero
(c) $\frac{h}{2 \pi}$
(d) $\sqrt{2} \cdot \frac{h}{2 \pi}$
18. Which of the following relates to photons both as wave motion and as a stream of particles ?
(1992, 1M)
(a) Interference
(b) $E=m c^{2}$
(c) Diffraction
(d) $E=h \nu$
19. Which of the following does not characterise X-rays?
(a) The radiation can ionise gases
(1992, 1M)
(b) It causes ZnS to fluoresce
(c) Deflected by electric and magnetic fields
(d) Have wavelengths shorter than ultraviolet rays
20. The correct set of quantum numbers for the unpaired electron of chlorine atom is
(1989, 1M)
$\begin{array}{llll} & \boldsymbol{n} & \boldsymbol{l} & \boldsymbol{m} \\ \text { (a) } & 2 & 1 & 0\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ccc} & \boldsymbol{n} & \boldsymbol{l} \\ \text { (b) } & 2 & \boldsymbol{m} \\ 1 & 1\end{array}$
(c) $3 \quad 1 \quad 1$
(d) $3 \quad 0 \quad 0$
21. The correct ground state electronic configuration of chromium atom is
(1989, 1M)
(a) $[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$
(b) $[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{4} 4 s^{2}$
(c) $[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{6} 4 s^{0}$
(d) $[\mathrm{Ar}] 4 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$
22. The outermost electronic configuration of the most electronegative element is
(1988, 90, 1M)
(a) $n s^{2} n p^{3}$
(b) $n s^{2} n p^{4}$
(c) $n s^{2} n p^{5}$
(d) $n s^{2} n p^{6}$
23. The orbital diagram in which the Aufbau principle is violated
(1988, 1M)
(a) $\square$

(b)

(c)

24. The wavelength of a spectral line for an electronic transition is inversely related to
(1988, 1M)
(a) the number of electrons undergoing the transition
(b) the nuclear charge of the atom
(c) the difference in the energy of the energy levels involved in the transition
(d) the velocity of the electron undergoing the transition
25. The ratio of the energy of a photon of $200 \AA$ wavelength radiation to that of $4000 \AA$ radiation is
(1986, 1M)
(a) $\frac{1}{4}$
(b) 4
(c) $\frac{1}{2}$
(d) 2
26. Which one of the following sets of quantum numbers represents an impossible arrangement?
(1986, 1M)

|  | $\boldsymbol{n}$ | $\boldsymbol{l}$ | $\boldsymbol{m}$ | $\boldsymbol{s}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) | 3 | 2 | -2 | $1 / 2$ |
| (b) | 4 | 0 | 0 | $1 / 2$ |
| (c) | 3 | 2 | -3 | $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| (d) | 5 | 3 | 0 | $-\frac{1}{2}$ |

27. Electromagnetic radiation with maximum wavelength is
(a) ultraviolet
(b) radio wave
(c) X-ray
(d) infrared
(1985, 1M)
28. Which electronic level would allow the hydrogen atom to absorb a photon but not to emit a photon?
(1984, 1M)
(a) 3 s
(b) $2 p$
(c) $2 s$
(d) $1 s$
29. Correct set of four quantum numbers for the valence (outermost) electron of rubidium $(Z=37)$ is
(1984, 1M)
(a) $5,0,0,+\frac{1}{2}$
(b) $5,1,0,+\frac{1}{2}$
(c) $5,1,1,+\frac{1}{2}$
(d) $6,0,0,+\frac{1}{2}$
30. The principal quantum number of an atom is related to the
(a) size of the orbital
(1983, 1M)
(b) spin angular momentum
(c) orientation of the orbital in space
(d) orbital angular momentum
31. Any $p$-orbital can accommodate upto
(1983, 1M)
(a) four electrons
(b) six electrons
(c) two electrons with parallel spins
(d) two electrons with opposite spins

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
32. The ground state electronic configuration of nitrogen atom can be represented by
(1999, 3M)
(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

33. Which of the following statement (s) is (are) correct ?
(1998, 2M)
(a) The electronic configuration of Cr is $[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$ (atomic number of $\mathrm{Cr}=24$ )
(b) The magnetic quantum number may have a negative value
(c) In silver atom, 23 electrons have a spin of one type and 24 of the opposite type. (atomic number of $\mathrm{Ag}=47$ )
(d) The oxidation state of nitrogen in $\mathrm{HN}_{3}$ is - 3
34. An isotone of ${ }_{32}^{76} \mathrm{Ge}$ is
(1984, 1M)
(a) ${ }_{32}^{77} \mathrm{Ge}$
(b) ${ }_{33}^{77} \mathrm{As}$
(c) ${ }_{34}^{77} \mathrm{Se}$
(d) ${ }_{34}^{78} \mathrm{Se}$

## Assertion and Reason

Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below :
(a) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct; Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I
(b) Both Statement I and Statement II are correct; Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I
(c) Statement I is correct; Statement II is incorrect
(d) Statement I is incorrect; Statement II is correct
35. Statement I The first ionisation energy of Be is greater than that of B.
Statement II $2 p$-orbital is lower in energy than $2 s$.
(2000)

## Passage Based Problems

The hydrogen-like species $\mathrm{Li}^{2+}$ is in a spherically symmetric state $S_{1}$ with one radial node. Upon absorbing light the ion undergoes transition to a state $S_{2}$. The state $S_{2}$ has one radial node and its energy is equal to the ground state energy of the hydrogen atom.
36. The state $S_{1}$ is
(2010)
(a) $1 s$
(b) $2 s$
(c) $2 p$
(d) $3 s$
37. Energy of the state $S_{1}$ in units of the hydrogen atom ground state energy is
(2010)
(a) 0.75
(b) 1.50
(c) 2.25
(d) 4.50
38. The orbital angular momentum quantum number of the state $S_{2}$ is
(2010)
(a) 0
(b) 1
(c) 2
(d) 3

## Match the Columns

39. Match the entries in Column I with the correctly related quantum number(s) in Column II.
(2008, 6M)

|  | Column I |  | Column II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | Orbital angular momentum of <br> the electron in a <br> hydrogen-like atomic orbital. | p. | Principal <br> quantum <br> number |
| B. | A hydrogen-like one-electron <br> wave function obeying Pauli's <br> principle. | q. | Azimuthal <br> quantum <br> number |
| C. | Shape, size and orientation of <br> hydrogen-like atomic orbitals. | r. | Magnetic <br> quantum <br> number |
| D. | Probability density of electron <br> at the nucleus in <br> hydrogen-like atom. | s. | Electron spin <br> quantum <br> number |

## Fill in the Blanks

40. The outermost electronic configuration of Cr is .......................... . (1994, 1M)
41. 8 g each of oxygen and hydrogen at $27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ will have the total kinetic energy in the ratio of $\qquad$ (1989, 1M)
42. The uncertainty principle and the concept of wave nature of matter were proposed by $\qquad$ and. $\qquad$ ..respectively.
(1988, 1M)
43. Wave functions of electrons in atoms and molecules are called $\qquad$ .
(1993, 1M)
44. The $2 p_{x}, 2 p_{y}$ and $2 p_{z}$ orbitals of atom have identical shapes but differ in their $\qquad$ (1993, 1M)
45. When there are two electrons in the same orbital, they have ...... spins.
(1983, 1M)

## True/False

46. In a given electric field, $\beta$-particles are deflected more than $\alpha$-particles in spite of $\alpha$-particles having larger charge.
(1993, 1M)
47. The electron density in the $X Y$-plane in $3 d_{x^{2}-y^{2}}$ orbital is zero.
(1986, 1M)
48. The energy of the electron in the $3 d$-orbital is less than that in the $4 s$-orbital in the hydrogen atom.
(1983, 1M)
49. Gamma rays are electromagnetic radiations of wavelengths of $10^{-6}$ to $10^{-5} \mathrm{~cm}$.
(1983, 1M)
50. The outer electronic configuration of the ground state chromium atom is $3 d^{4} 4 s^{2}$.
(1982, 1M)

## Integer Answer Type Questions

51. In an atom, the total number of electrons having quantum numbers
(2014 Adv.)

$$
n=4,\left|m_{l}\right|=1 \quad \text { and } \quad m_{s}=-\frac{1}{2} \text { is }
$$

52. The atomic masses of He and Ne are 4 and 20 amu , respectively. The value of the de-Broglie wavelength of He gas at $-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is ' $M$ ' times that of the de-Broglie wavelength of Ne at $727^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . M$ is
(2013 Adv.)
53. The work function ( $\phi$ ) of some metals is listed below. The number of metals which will show photoelectric effect when light of 300 nm wavelength falls on the metal is
(2011)

| Metal | Li | Na | K | Mg | Cu | Ag | Fe | Pt | W |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Phi(\mathrm{eV})$ | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 6.3 | 4.75 |

54. The maximum number of electrons that can have principal quantum number, $n=3$ and spin quantum number, $m_{s}=-1 / 2$, is
(2011)

## Subjective Questions

55. (a) Calculate velocity of electron in first Bohr orbit of hydrogen atom (Given, $r=a_{0}$ ).
(b) Find de-Broglie wavelength of the electron in first Bohr orbit.
(c) Find the orbital angular momentum of $2 p$-orbital in terms of $h / 2 \pi$ units.
(2005, 2M)
56. (a) The Schrodinger wave equation for hydrogen atom is

$$
\psi_{2 s}=\frac{1}{4(2 \pi)^{1 / 2}}\left(\frac{1}{a_{0}}\right)^{3 / 2}\left(2-\frac{r}{a_{0}}\right) e^{-r / 2 a_{0}}
$$

where, $a_{0}$ is Bohr's radius. Let the radial node in $2 s$ be at $r_{0}$. Then, find $r$ in terms of $a_{0}$.
(b) A base ball having mass 100 g moves with velocity $100 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. Find out the value of wavelength of base ball.
(2004, 2M)
57. The wavelength corresponding to maximum energy for hydrogen is 91.2 nm . Find the corresponding wavelength for $\mathrm{He}^{+}$ion.
(2003, 2M)
58. Calculate the energy required to excite 1 L of hydrogen gas at 1 atm and 298 K to the first excited state of atomic hydrogen. The energy for the dissociation of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{H}$ bond is $436 \mathrm{~kJ} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$.
(2000)
59. An electron beam can undergo diffraction by crystals. Through what potential should a beam of electrons be accelerated so that its wavelength becomes equal to $1.54 \AA$. (1997 (C), 2M)
60. Consider the hydrogen atom to be proton embedded in a cavity of radius $a_{0}$ (Bohr's radius) whose charge is neutralised by the addition of an electron to the cavity in vacuum, infinitely slowly. Estimate the average total energy of an electron in its ground state in a hydrogen atom as the work done in the above neutralisation process. Also, if the magnitude of the average kinetic energy is half the magnitude of the average potential energy, find the average potential energy.
(1996, 2M)
61. Calculate the wave number for the shortest wavelength transition in the Balmer series of atomic hydrogen.
(1996, 1M)
62. Iodine molecule dissociates into atoms after absorbing light to $4500 \AA$. If one quantum of radiation is absorbed by each molecule, calculate the kinetic energy of iodine atoms.
(Bond energy of $\mathrm{I}_{2}=240 \mathrm{~kJ} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$ )
(1995, 2M)
63. Find out the number of waves made by a Bohr's electron in one complete revolution in its 3rd orbit.
(1994, 3M)
64. What transition in the hydrogen spectrum would have the same wavelength as the Balmer transition $n=4$ to $n=2$ of $\mathrm{He}^{+}$spectrum?
(1993, 3M)
65. Estimate the difference in energy between 1st and 2nd Bohr's orbit for a hydrogen atom. At what minimum atomic number, a transition from $n=2$ to $n=1$ energy level would result in the emission of X-rays with $l=3.0 \times 10^{-8} \mathrm{~m}$ ? Which hydrogen atom-like species does this atomic number correspond to?
(1993, 5M)
66. According to Bohr's theory, the electronic energy of hydrogen atom in the $n$th Bohr's orbit is given by :

$$
E_{n}=\frac{-21.7 \times 10^{-19}}{n^{2}} \mathrm{~J}
$$

Calculate the longest wavelength of electron from the third Bohr's orbit of the $\mathrm{He}^{+}$ion.
(1990, 3M)
67. What is the maximum number of electrons that may be present in all the atomic orbitals with principal quantum number 3 and azimuthal quantum number 2 ?
(1985, 2M)
68. Give reason why the ground state outermost electronic configuration of silicon is
(1985, 2M)

69. The electron energy in hydrogen atom is given by $E_{n}=-\frac{21.7 \times 10^{-12}}{n^{2}}$ erg. Calculate the energy required to remove an electron completely from the $n=2$ orbit. What is the longest wavelength (in cm ) of light that can be used to cause this transition?
(1984, 3M)
70. Calculate the wavelength in Angstroms of the photon that is emitted when an electron in the Bohr's orbit, $n=2$ returns to the orbit, $n=1$ in the hydrogen atom. The ionisation potential of the ground state hydrogen atom is $2.17 \times 10^{-11} \mathrm{erg}$ per atom.
(1982, 4M)
71. The energy of the electron in the second and third Bohr's orbits of the hydrogen atom is $-5.42 \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg}$ and $-2.41 \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg}$ respectively. Calculate the wavelength of the emitted light when the electron drops from the third to the second orbit.
(1981, 3M)

Topic 1

1. (d)
2. (b)
3. (b)
4. (b)
5. (d)
6. (a)
7. (c)
8. (a)
9. $(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b})$
10. (d)
11. $(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c})$
12. $(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{c})$
13. $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{r} ; \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{D} \rightarrow \mathrm{s}$
14. (photons)
15. $\left(1.66 \times 10^{-27} \mathrm{~kg}\right)$
16. (neutrons)
17. (isobars)

## Topic 2

1. (c)
2. (a)
3. (a)
4. (c)
5. (a)
6. (b)
7. (c)
8. (d)
9. (c)
10. (a)
11. (b)
12. (a)
13. (a)
14. (a)
15. (b)
16. (d)
17. (b)
18. (d)
19. (c)
20. (c)

## Topic 1 Preliminary Developments and Bohr's Model

1. Rutherford used $\alpha$-particle $\left(\mathrm{He}^{2+}\right.$ nuclei) in his experiment.
2. According to Rutherford's model, there is a heavily positively charged nucleus and negatively charged electrons occupies space around it in order to maintain electro-neutrality.
3. Radius of a nucleus is in the order of $10^{-13} \mathrm{~cm}$, a fact.
4. Bohr's model is applicable to one-electron system only.
5. Neutron has no charge, hence $e / m$ is zero for neutron. Next, $\alpha$-particle $\left(\mathrm{He}^{2+}\right)$ has very high mass compared to proton and electron, therefore very small $e / m$ ratio. Proton and electron have same charge (magnitude) but former is heavier, hence has smaller value of $\mathrm{e} / \mathrm{m}$.

$$
\frac{e}{m}: n<\alpha<p<e
$$

6. The negligibly small size of nucleus compared to the size of atom was first established in Rutherford's experiment.
7. The most important findings of Rutherford's experiment is discovery of nucleus.
8. Energy of electron in H -atom is determined by the expression:

$$
E_{n}=-\frac{13.6}{n^{2}} \mathrm{eV} \quad \text { where, } \quad n=1,2,3, \ldots
$$

In excited states, $E_{2}=-\frac{13.6}{4}=-3.4 \mathrm{eV}$

$$
E_{3}=-\frac{13.6}{9}=-1.51 \mathrm{eV} \text { etc. }
$$

9. Nucleus is composed of neutrons and protons.

| 21. (a) | 22. (c) | 23. (b) | 24. (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 25. (d) | 26. (c) | 27. (b) | 28. (d) |
| 29. (a) | 30. (a) | 31. (d) | 32. (a,d) |
| 33. (a,b,c) | 34. (b,d) | 35. (c) | 36. (b) |
| 37. (c) | 38. (b) |  |  |
| 39. $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{pq}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}$ |  |  |  |
| 40. $\mathrm{Cr}=[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{5}, 4 s^{1}$ |  | 41. $1: 16$ |  |
| 42. Heisenberg, de-Broglie. |  | 43. orbital |  |
| 44. Orientation in space |  | 45. opposite |  |
| 46. True | 47. False |  |  |
| 48. True | 49. False | 50. False | 51. (6) |
| 52. (5) | 53. (4) | 54. (9) |  |

10. The isotopes of hydrogen are ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}^{2}$ and ${ }_{1} \mathrm{H}^{3}$.
11. Alpha particles passes mostly undeflected when sent through thin metal foil mainly, because
(i) it is much heavier than electrons.
(ii) most part of atom is empty space.
12. Many elements have several isotopes. For such elements, atomic mass is average of the atomic masses of different isotopes, which is usually non-integral.
13. A. $V_{n}=-\frac{1}{4 \pi \varepsilon_{0}}\left(\frac{Z e^{2}}{r}\right)$
$K_{n}=\frac{1}{8 \pi \varepsilon_{0}}\left(\frac{Z e^{2}}{r}\right) \Rightarrow \frac{V_{n}}{K_{n}}=-2-(\mathrm{r})$
B. $E_{n}=-\frac{Z e^{2}}{8 \pi \varepsilon_{0} r} \propto r^{-1} \Rightarrow x=-1-(q)$
C. Angular momentum $=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}=0$ in $1 s$-orbital $-(p)$.
D. $r_{n}=\frac{a_{0} n^{2}}{Z} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{r_{n}} \propto Z —(\mathrm{~s})$
14. Photons have quantised energy.
15. Mass of one H -atom $=\frac{10^{-3}}{6.023 \times 10^{23}} \mathrm{~kg}=1.66 \times 10^{-27} \mathrm{~kg}$
16. Isotopes have different number of neutrons.
17. Isobars have same mass number but different atomic numbers.
18. When $\alpha$-particle stop at $10^{-13} \mathrm{~m}$ from nucleus, kinetic energy is zero, i.e. whole of its kinetic energy at the starting point is now converted into potential energy.

Potential energy of this $\alpha$-particle can be determined as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{c}
\text { PE }=-\frac{Z_{1} \times Z_{2} e^{2}}{\left(4 \pi \varepsilon_{0}\right) r} \\
\left(Z_{1}=+2, Z_{2}=+29,\right. \\
\Rightarrow
\end{array} \\
& |\mathrm{PE}|=\frac{2 \times 29 \times\left(1.6 \times 10^{-19}\right)^{2}}{4 \times 3.14 \times 8.85 \times 10^{-12} \times 10^{-13}} \mathrm{~J} \\
& =1.33 \times 10^{-13} \mathrm{~J} \\
& =\text { kinetic energy of } \alpha \text {-particle at } t=0 \\
\Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{KE} & =\frac{1}{2} m v^{2}=1.33 \times 10^{-13} \\
\Rightarrow \quad v & =\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 1.33 \times 10^{-13}}{4 \times 1.66 \times 10^{-27}}}=6.3 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Topic 2 Advanced Concept

(Quantum Mechanical Theory)
Electronic Configuration and Quantum Number

1. :

$$
E_{n}=-\frac{13.6}{n^{2}} \mathrm{eV}
$$

where, $n=1,2,3$..
In excited states, $E_{2}=\frac{-13.6}{4}=-3.4 \mathrm{eV}$
2. Given, atomic number of $\mathrm{Rb}, Z=37$

Thus, its electronic configuration is $[\mathrm{Kr}] 5 s^{1}$. Since, the last electron or valence electron enter in $5 s$ subshell.
So, the quantum numbers are $n=5, l=0$, (for $s$-orbital) $m=0$ $(\because m=+l$ to $-l), s=+1 / 2$ or $-1 / 2$.
3. Given, in the question $E=-2.178 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\left[\frac{Z^{2}}{n^{2}}\right]$

For hydrogen $\quad Z=1$,
So,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& E_{1}=-2.178 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\left[\frac{1}{1^{2}}\right] \\
& E_{2}=-2.178 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\left[\frac{1}{2^{2}}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Now, $E_{1}-E_{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { i.e. } \Delta E=2.178 \times 10^{-18}\left(\frac{1}{1^{2}}-\frac{1}{2^{2}}\right)=\frac{h c}{\lambda} \\
& 2.178 \times 10^{-18}\left(\frac{1}{1^{2}}-\frac{1}{2^{2}}\right)=\frac{6.62 \times 10^{-34} \times 3.0 \times 10^{8}}{\lambda} \\
& \therefore \quad \lambda
\end{aligned}
$$

4. According to Bohr's model,

$$
\begin{align*}
& m v r=\frac{n h}{2 \pi} \Rightarrow \quad(m v)^{2}=\frac{n^{2} h^{2}}{4 \pi^{2} r^{2}} \\
& \Rightarrow \quad \mathrm{KE}=\frac{1}{2} m v^{2}=\frac{n^{2} h^{2}}{8 \pi^{2} r^{2} m} \tag{i}
\end{align*}
$$

Also, Bohr's radius for H -atom is, $r=n^{2} a_{0}$
Substituting ' $r$ ' in Eq. (i) gives

$$
\mathrm{KE}=\frac{h^{2}}{8 \pi^{2} n^{2} a_{0}^{2} m} \text { when } n=2, \mathrm{KE}=\frac{h^{2}}{32 \pi^{2} a_{0}^{2} m}
$$

5. The number of radial nodes is given by expression $(n-l-1)$.

For $3 s$, number of nodes $=3-0-1=2$
For $2 p$, number of nodes $=2-1-1=0$
6. Expression for Bohr's orbit is, $r_{n}=\frac{a_{0} n^{2}}{Z}=a_{0}$
when $n=2, Z=4$.
7. $1 s^{7}$ violate Pauli exclusion principle, according to which an orbital cannot have more than two electrons.
8. $+\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$ just represents two quantum mechanical spin states which have no classical analogue.
9. Using the de-Broglie's relationship :

$$
\lambda=\frac{h}{m v}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34}}{0.2 \times \frac{5}{60 \times 60}}=2.3 \times 10^{-30} \mathrm{~m}
$$

10. Nodal plane is an imaginary plane on which probability of finding an electron is minimum. Every $p$-orbital has one nodal plane :

11. $1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$ is ground state electronic configuration of Cr .
12. (i) $n=4, l=1 \Rightarrow 4 p$-orbital
(ii) $n=4, l=0 \Rightarrow 4 s$-orbital
(iii) $n=3, l=2 \Rightarrow 3 d$-orbital
(iv) $n=3, l=1 \quad \Rightarrow 3 d$-orbital

According to Aufbau principle, energies of above mentioned orbitals are in the order of
(iv) $3 p<$ (ii) $4 s<$ (iii) $3 d<$ (i) $4 p$
13. The energy of an electron in a Bohr atom is expressed as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad \begin{aligned}
E_{n} & =-\frac{k Z^{2}}{n^{2}} \quad \begin{aligned}
\text { where, } k & =\text { Constant, } \\
Z & =\text { Atomic number, } \\
n & =\text { Orbit number } \\
& =-13.6 \mathrm{eV} \text { for } \mathrm{H}(n=1)
\end{aligned} \\
\text { when } n=2, E_{2} & =\frac{-13.6}{2^{2}} \mathrm{eV}=-3.40 \mathrm{eV}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

( $n$ can have only integral value $1,2,3, \ldots \ldots \infty$ )
14. The orbital angular momentum $(L)=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}$

$$
=\sqrt{6} \frac{h}{2 \pi}(l=2 \text { for } d \text {-orbital })
$$

15. Bohr first made use of quantum theory to explain the structure of atom and proposed that energy of electron in an atom is quantised.
16. $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6}$ no unpaired electron
$\mathrm{Ti}^{3+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{1}$ one unpaired electron $\mathrm{V}^{3+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{2}$ two unpaired electrons
$\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{6}$ four unpaired electrons
17. Expression for orbital angular momentum $(L)$ is

$$
L=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}=0 \quad \text { for } 2 s \text {-electrons }
$$

$\because \quad$ For $s$-orbital, $l=0$.
18. Diffraction is property of wave, $E=m c^{2}$ determine energy of particle and $E=h \nu$ determine energy of photon. Interference phenomena is exhibited by both matter and waves.
19. X-rays is electrically neutral, not deflected in electric or magnetic fields.
20. $\mathrm{Cl}(17)=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{5}$


The last, unpaired electron has, $n=3, l=1(p)$ and $m$ can have any of the three value $(-1,0,+1)$.
21. $\mathrm{Cr}(24)=\underbrace{1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6}}_{\mathrm{Ar}} 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$

The above configuration is exception to Aufbau's principle.
22. Fluorine, a halogen, is the most electronegative atom, has the electronic configuration $2 s^{2} 2 p^{5}$ (valence shell).
23. Option (b) is wrong representation according to aufbau principle. A high energy atomic orbital ( $2 p$ ) cannot be filled unless the low energy orbital ( $2 s$ ) is completely occupied.
24. Transition energy $(\Delta E)=k Z^{2}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right)=\frac{h c}{\lambda}$
i.e.

$$
\Delta E \propto \frac{1}{\lambda}
$$

25. $E=\frac{h c}{\lambda} \Rightarrow \frac{E_{1}}{E_{2}}=\frac{\lambda_{2}}{\lambda_{1}}=2$
$\begin{array}{lllll}\text { 26. } & n & l & m & s \\ & 3 & 2 & -3 & \frac{1}{2}\end{array}$
This is the wrong set of quantum number because $|m|$ cannot be greater than $l$.
26. The wavelength order is

$$
\text { X-ray }<\text { ultraviolet }<\text { infrared }<\text { radio wave }
$$

28. When electron jumps to lower orbit photons are emitted while photons are absorbed when electron jumps to higher orbit. $1 s$-orbital is the lower most, electron in this orbital can absorb photons but cannot emit.
29. The valence shell configuration of Rubidium ( Rb ) is

$$
[\mathrm{Kr}] 5 s^{1} \quad n=5, l=0, m=0, s=+\frac{1}{2} \quad \text { or } \quad-\frac{1}{2}
$$

30. The principal quantum number ' $n$ ' represents orbit number hence, determine the size of orbitals.
31. According to Pauli exclusion principle, an atomic orbital can accommodate at the most, two electrons, with opposite spins.
32. Both (a) and (d) are correct. The three electrons in the $2 p$-orbitals must have same spin, no matter up spin or down spin.
33. (a) $\mathrm{Cr}=[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$, an exception to aufbau principle.
(b) For a given value of $l, m$ can have any value from ( $-l$ to $+l$ ), so can have negative value.
(c) Ag is in copper group with $d^{10} s^{1}$ configuration, i.e. 46 electrons are spin paired.
34. Isotones have same number of neutrons.
${ }_{32} \mathrm{Ge}^{76},{ }_{33} \mathrm{As}^{77}$ and ${ }_{34} \mathrm{Se}^{78}$ have same number (44) of neutrons, hence they are isotones.
35. Assertion is correct $\operatorname{Be}\left(1 s^{2}, 2 s^{2}\right)$ has stable electronic configuration, removing an electron require more energy than the same for $\mathrm{B}\left(2 p^{1}\right)$. Reason is incorrect (Aufbau principle).
36. $S_{1}$ is spherically symmetrical state, i.e. it correspond to a $s$-orbital. Also, it has one radial node.
Number of radial nodes $=n-l-l$

$$
\begin{array}{lc}
\Rightarrow & n-0-1=1 \\
\Rightarrow & n=2 \text { i.e. } S_{1}=2 s \text {-orbital. }
\end{array}
$$

37. Ground state energy of electron in H -atom $\left(E_{\mathrm{H}}\right)$

$$
E_{\mathrm{H}}=\frac{k Z^{2}}{n^{2}}=k(Z=1, n=1)
$$

For $S_{1}$ state of $\mathrm{Li}^{2+}$,

$$
E=\frac{k(3)^{2}}{2^{2}}=\frac{9}{4} k=2.25 k
$$

38. In $S_{2}$ state, $E\left(\mathrm{Li}^{2+}\right)=K$ (given)

$$
\begin{array}{rlrl} 
& & K & =\frac{q k}{n^{2}} \\
\Rightarrow & n & =3
\end{array}
$$

Since, $S_{2}$ has one radial node.

$$
\begin{aligned}
3-l-1 & =1 \\
l & =1
\end{aligned}
$$

39. A. Orbital angular momentum

$$
(L)=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}
$$

i.e. $L$ depends on azimuthal quantum number only.
B. To describe a one electron wave function, three quantum numbers $n, l$ and $m$ are needed. Further to abide by Pauli exclusion principle, spin quantum number(s) is also needed.
C. For shape, size and orientation, only $n, l$ and $m$ are needed.
D. Probability density $\left(\psi^{2}\right)$ can be determined if $n, l$ and $m$ are known.
40. $\mathrm{Cr}=[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$
41. $1: 16$
42. Heisenberg proposed uncertainty principle and de-Broglie proposed wave nature of electron.
43. orbital
44. $2 p_{x}, 2 p_{y}$ and $2 p_{z}$ have different orientation in space.
45. Two electrons in same orbital must have opposite spin.
46. Very large mass of alpha particles than beta particles is responsible for less deflection in former case.
47. $3 d_{x^{2}-y^{2}}$ orbital lies in $X Y$-plane.
48. Aufbau principle.
49. This is the wavelength of infrared radiation.
50. $\mathrm{Cr}=3 d^{5} 4 s^{1}$.
51. PLAN This problem is based on concept of quantum number. Follow the following steps to solve this problem. Write all possible orbitals having combination of same principal, azimuthal, magnetic and spin quantum number.
Then count the all possible electrons having given set of quantum numbers.
For $n=4$, the total number of possible orbitals are


According to question $\left|m_{l}\right|=1$, i.e. there are two possible values of $m_{l}$, i.e. +1 and -1 and one orbital can contain maximum two electrons one having $s=+\frac{1}{2}$ and other having $s=-1 / 2$.
So, total number of orbitals having $\left\{\left|m_{l}\right|=1\right\}=6$
Total number of electrons having
$\left\{\left|m_{l}\right|=1\right.$ and $\left.m_{s}=-\frac{1}{2}\right\}=6$
52. PLAN $K E=\frac{1}{2} m v^{2}=\frac{3}{2} R T$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\therefore \quad m^{2} v^{2}= & 2 m \mathrm{KE} \quad \therefore m v=\sqrt{2 m \mathrm{KE}} \\
& \lambda(\text { wavelength })=\frac{h}{m v}=\frac{h}{\sqrt{2 m \mathrm{KE}}} \propto \frac{h}{\sqrt{2 m(T)}}
\end{array}
$$

where, $\quad T=$ Temperature in Kelvin

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \lambda\left(\text { He at }-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=200 \mathrm{~K}\right)=\frac{h}{\sqrt{2 \times 4 \times 200}} \\
& \lambda\left(\mathrm{Ne} \text { at } 727^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=1000 \mathrm{~K}\right)=\frac{h}{\sqrt{2 \times 20 \times 1000}} \\
& \therefore \quad \frac{\lambda(\mathrm{He})}{\lambda(\mathrm{Ne})}=M=\sqrt{\frac{2 \times 20 \times 1000}{2 \times 4 \times 200}}=5
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus,

$$
M=5
$$

53. Energy of photon

$$
=\frac{h c}{\lambda} \mathrm{~J}=\frac{h c}{e \lambda} \mathrm{eV}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{300 \times 10^{-9} \times 1.602 \times 10^{-19}}=4.14 \mathrm{eV}
$$

For photoelectric effect to occur, energy of incident photons must be greater than work function of metal. Hence, only Li, $\mathrm{Na}, \mathrm{K}$ and Mg have work functions less than 4.14 V .
54. When $n=3, l=0,1,2$ i.e. there are $3 s, 3 p$ and $3 d$-orbitals. If all these orbitals are completely occupied as

## 

Total 18 electrons, 9 electrons with $s=+\frac{1}{2}$ and 9 with

$$
s=-\frac{1}{2} .
$$

Alternatively In any $n$th orbit, there can be a maximum of $2 n^{2}$ electrons. Hence, when $n=3$, number of maximum electrons $=18$. Out of these 18 electrons, 9 can have spin $-\frac{1}{2}$ and remaining nine with spin $+\frac{1}{2}$.
55. (a) $m v r=\frac{n h}{2 \pi}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Rightarrow \quad v=\frac{n h}{2 \pi m r} & =\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34}}{2 \times 3.14 \times 9.1 \times 10^{-31} \times 0.529 \times 10^{-10}} \\
& =2.18 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

(b) $\lambda=\frac{h}{m v}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34}}{9.1 \times 10^{-31} \times 2.18 \times 10^{6}}=0.33 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}$
(c) Orbital angular momentum

$$
(L)=\sqrt{l(l+1)} \frac{h}{2 \pi}=\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{h}{2 \pi}\right)
$$

$[\because$ For $p$-orbital, $l=1]$
56. (a) At radial node, $\psi^{2}$ must vanishes, i.e.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\psi_{2 s}^{2} & =0=\left[\frac{1}{4 \sqrt{2} \pi}\right]^{2}\left(2-\frac{r_{0}}{a_{0}}\right)^{2} e^{-\frac{r_{0}}{a_{0}}} \\
\Rightarrow \quad 2-\frac{r_{0}}{a_{0}} & =0 \Rightarrow r_{0}=2 a_{0} \\
\text { (b) } \quad \lambda=\frac{h}{m v} & =\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34}}{100 \times 10^{-3} \times 100}=6.625 \times 10^{-35} \mathrm{~m} \\
& =6.625 \times 10^{-25} \AA \text { (negligibly small) }
\end{aligned}
$$

57. The general Rydberg's equation is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \bar{v}=\frac{1}{\lambda}=R(Z)^{2}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right) \\
& \Rightarrow \quad \frac{1}{\lambda} \propto Z^{2} \\
& \Rightarrow \quad \frac{\lambda\left(\mathrm{He}^{+}\right)}{\lambda(\mathrm{H})}=\frac{Z(\mathrm{H})^{2}}{Z\left(\mathrm{He}^{+}\right)^{2}}=\frac{1}{4} \\
& \Rightarrow \quad \lambda\left(\mathrm{He}^{+}\right)=\frac{\lambda(\mathrm{H})}{4}=\frac{91.2}{4} \mathrm{~nm}=22.8 \mathrm{~nm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## 32 Atomic Structure

58. Moles of $\mathrm{H}_{2}=\frac{p V}{R T}=\frac{1 \times 1}{0.082 \times 298}=0.0409$
$\Rightarrow \quad$ Bond energy $=0.0409 \times 436=17.84 \mathrm{~kJ}$
Number of H -atoms produced after dissociation

$$
=2 \times 0.0409 \times 6.023 \times 10^{23}=4.93 \times 10^{22}
$$

Transition energy/atom $=2.18 \times 10^{-18}\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right) \mathrm{J}$

$$
=\frac{3}{4} \times 2.18 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}
$$

$\Rightarrow$ Total transition energy

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\frac{3}{4} \times 2.18 \times 10^{-18} \times 4.93 \times 10^{22} \mathrm{~J} \\
& =80.60 \times 10^{3} \mathrm{~J}=80.60 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

Therefore, total energy required

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\text { dissociation energy }+ \text { transition energy } \\
& =(17.84+80.60) \mathrm{kJ}=98.44 \mathrm{~kJ}
\end{aligned}
$$

59. If accelerated by potential difference of $V$ volt, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{1}{2} m v^{2} & =e V \\
\Rightarrow \quad \frac{p^{2}}{2 m} & =e V, \text { here } p=\operatorname{momentum}(m v)
\end{aligned}
$$

Using de-Broglie equation, $\lambda=\frac{h}{p}=\frac{h}{\sqrt{2 m e V}}$
$\Rightarrow 1.54 \times 10^{-10}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34}}{\left(2 \times 9.1 \times 10^{-31} \times 1.6 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{~V}\right)^{1 / 2}}$
Solving for $V$ gives : $V=63.56 \mathrm{~V}$.
60. The work done in the given neutralisation process is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& W \\
\text { and } & =-\int_{a_{0}}^{\infty} F d r \\
& F
\end{aligned}=\frac{e^{2}}{4 \pi \varepsilon_{0} r^{2}} .
$$

Now, if ' $V$ ' is magnitude of potential energy, then according to given information, kinetic energy $\left(E_{k}\right)$ is $V / 2$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
E & =-V+\frac{V}{2} \quad(\text { PE is always negative }) \\
& =-\frac{V}{2} \\
\Rightarrow \quad V & =-2 E=\frac{-e^{2}}{2 \pi \varepsilon_{0} r}
\end{aligned}
$$

61. The Rydberg's equation for H -atom is

$$
\frac{1}{\lambda}=\bar{v}(\text { wave number })=R_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right)
$$

For Balmer series, $n_{1}=2$ and $n_{2}=3,4,5, \ldots, \infty$
For shortest $\lambda, n_{2}$ has to be maximum, i.e. infinity. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{v} & =R_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{\infty}\right) \\
=\frac{R_{\mathrm{H}}}{4} & =\frac{1.09 \times 10^{7}}{4}=2.725 \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~m}^{-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

62. After breaking of the bond of $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ molecule, the remaining energy would be distributed uniformly to iodine atoms as their kinetic energy, i.e.
$E($ energy of photon $)=$ Bond energy $+2 \times$ kinetic energy
$\Rightarrow \quad \frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{4500 \times 10^{-10}}=\frac{240 \times 10^{3}}{6.023 \times 10^{23}}+2 \times E_{k}$
$\Rightarrow \quad E_{k}=2.16 \times 10^{20} \mathrm{~J} /$ atom
63. The Bohr de-Broglie relationship is
$2 \pi r=n \lambda=$ circumference of Bohr's orbit.
i.e. number of complete waves formed in one complete revolution of electron in any Bohr orbit is equal to orbit number, hence three.
64. The expression for transition wavelength is given by Rydberg's equation :

$$
\frac{1}{\lambda}=R_{\mathrm{H}} Z^{2}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right)
$$

Equating the transition wavelengths of H -atom and $\mathrm{He}^{+}$ ion,

$$
R_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right)=R_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\frac{4}{2^{2}}-\frac{4}{4^{2}}\right)
$$

Equating termwise on left to right of the above equation gives

$$
n_{1}=1 \quad \text { and } \quad n_{2}=2
$$

65. For H -atom, the energy of a stationary orbit is determined as

$$
E_{n}=-\frac{k}{n^{2}} \quad \text { where, } k=\text { constant }\left(2.18 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}\right)
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \Delta E(n=2 \text { to } n=1)=k\left(1-\frac{1}{4}\right)=\frac{3}{4} k
$$

$$
=1.635 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J}
$$

For a H -like species, energy of stationary orbit is determined as

$$
E_{n}=-\frac{k Z^{2}}{n^{2}}
$$

where, $Z=$ atomic number
$\Rightarrow \quad \Delta E=k Z^{2}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right)$
$\Rightarrow \quad \frac{1}{\lambda}=\frac{\Delta E}{h c}=\frac{k}{h c} Z^{2}\left(\frac{1}{1}-\frac{1}{4}\right)=R_{\mathrm{H}} Z^{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$
$\Rightarrow \quad Z^{2}=\frac{4}{3 R_{\mathrm{H}} \lambda}=\frac{4}{3 \times 1.097 \times 10^{7} \times 3 \times 10^{-8}}=4.05$
$\Rightarrow \quad Z=2\left(\mathrm{He}^{+}\right)$
66. For H-like species, the energy of stationary orbit is expressed as

$$
E(X)=Z^{2} \times E(H)
$$

$\Rightarrow$ For $\mathrm{He}^{+}(Z=2)$

$$
E=-\frac{4 \times 21.7 \times 10^{-19}}{n^{2}} \mathrm{~J}
$$

For longest wavelength transition from 3rd orbit, electron must jump to 4th orbit and the transition energy can be determined as

$$
\Delta E=+4 \times 21.7 \times 10^{-19}\left(\frac{1}{9}-\frac{1}{16}\right) \mathrm{J}=4.22 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{~J}
$$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Also, } \because \quad \Delta E & =\frac{h c}{\lambda} \\
\therefore \quad & \lambda
\end{array} \begin{aligned}
\Delta E & \frac{h c}{\Delta E}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{4.22 \times 10^{-19}} \mathrm{~m} \\
& \\
& =471 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}=471 \mathrm{~nm}
\end{aligned}
$$

67. Ten, the given value of $n$ and $l$ correspond to $3 d$-orbital which has five fold degeneracy level.
68. The 2nd configuration is against Hund's rule of maximum multiplicity which states that the singly occupied degenerate atomic orbitals must have electrons of like spins.
69. The required transition is $n_{1}=2$ to $n_{2}=\infty$ and corresponding transition energy is

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Delta E=21.7 \times 10^{-12}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}^{2}}-\frac{1}{n_{2}^{2}}\right) \mathrm{erg}=\frac{21.7}{4} \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg} \\
=5.425 \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg}
\end{gathered}
$$

The longest wavelength that can cause above transition can be determined as :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\lambda & =\frac{h c}{\Delta E}=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{5.425 \times 10^{-12} \times 10^{-7}} \\
& =3.66 \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~m}=3.66 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~cm}
\end{aligned}
$$

70. Ionisation potential of H -like species

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =E_{1}=2.17 \times 10^{-11} \mathrm{erg} \\
\Rightarrow \quad \Delta E & =2.17 \times 10^{-11}\left(1-\frac{1}{2^{2}}\right) \times 10^{-7} \mathrm{~J} \\
& =1.6275 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{~J} \Rightarrow \lambda=\frac{h c}{\Delta E} \\
& =\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{1.6275 \times 10^{-18}} \mathrm{~m} \\
& =122 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}=1220 \AA
\end{aligned}
$$

71. Transition energy $=[-2.41-(-5.42)] \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg}$

$$
=3.01 \times 10^{-12} \mathrm{erg}
$$

$$
=3.01 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{~J} \quad\left[\because 1 \mathrm{erg}=10^{-7} \mathrm{~J}\right]
$$

Also,

$$
\Delta E=\frac{h c}{\lambda}
$$

$$
\Rightarrow \quad \lambda=\frac{6.625 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8}}{3.01 \times 10^{-19}} \mathrm{~m}
$$

$$
=660 \times 10^{-9} \mathrm{~m}=660 \mathrm{~nm}
$$

1. Which of the following statements is incorrect?
(a) When hydrogen atoms were excited, a line spectrum rather than a continuous spectrum was observed
(b) It was assumed that electrons in the hydrogen atoms were allowed to have only discrete amounts of energy
(c) In Balmer series, the emitted light falls in the visible region of spectrum in which the electron's final energy level is 2
(d) Einstein postulated that light behaved as a particle called a photon, and the photoelectric effect was used to support this postulation
2. Which of the following is not a legal set of quantum numbers for an electron in an atom?
(a) $n=5, l=3, m_{l}=2, m_{s}=1 / 2$
(b) $n=3, l=2, m_{l}=3, m_{s}=-1 / 2$
(c) $n=1, l=1, m_{l}=0, m_{s}=-1 / 2$
(d) $n=6, I=3, m_{l}=-3, m_{s}=1 / 2$
3. The first emission line in visible region in the emission spectrum of $\mathrm{He}^{+}$ion would correspond to which of the following electronic transition?
(a) $6 \rightarrow 3$
(b) $7 \rightarrow 4$
(c) $5 \rightarrow 4$
(d) $6 \rightarrow 4$
4. Consider the following radial distribution function diagrams. Which of the following has the correct matching of curve and orbital?

(a) I (3s), II (3p), III (3d)
(b) I (3d), II (3p), III (3s)
(c) I (3p), II (3d), III (3s)
(d) I (3s), II (3d), III (3p)
5. A one electron system has its electron revolving in the 3rd orbit. The light of maximum wavelength which can eject the electron from the third orbit has energy of 6.04 eV . Which of the following statement regarding the above mentioned species is (are) true?
(a) The ionisation energy of the species is 54.36 eV
(b) If the electron falls to second Bohr orbit, visible light would be emitted
(c) The atomic number is 2
(d) A visible light may bring about transition from 4th to higher orbit

## Passage for Q.Nos. 6 to 8

A one electron species initially in the some excited state $\left(n_{i}\right)$ is irradiated with a light of wavelength 121 nm when the electron is promoted to a further higher orbit $\left(\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{f}}\right)$. In returning back to the ground state, it gives an emission
spectrum containing 15 bright lines. Out of these 15 lines, 9 lines were found to have wavelengths smaller than 121 nm while 5 lines have wavelengths greater than 121 nm . Based on the above information, answer the following three questions.
6. What is the value of $n_{i}$ ?
(a) 2
(b) 3
(c) 4
(d) 5
7. What is the ionisation energy of the given species in eV unit?
(a) 13.6
(b) 54.4
(c) 122.4
(d) 217.6
8. Which electronic transition correspond to the emission of 2 nd longest wavelength?
(a) $6 \rightarrow 5$
(b) $6 \rightarrow 4$
(c) $5 \rightarrow 4$
(d) $4 \rightarrow 3$

## Assertion-Reason Type

Following two questions have assertion followed by the reason. Answer them according to the following options.
(a) Both assertion and reason are correct and reason is the correct explanation of the assertion
(b) Both assertion and reason are correct but reason is not the correct explanation of assertion
(c) Assertion is correct but reason is incorrect
(d) Assertion is incorrect but reason is correct
9. Assertion In H-atom, photons of higher intensity is emitted when electron falls from 2nd to 1st orbit than when it falls from 4th to 2nd orbit.
Reason Transition energy for 2nd to 1st orbit is greater than for 4th to 2nd orbit.
10. Assertion Emission spectrum of H -atom is a line spectrum rather a continuous spectrum.
Reason Emission spectrum of every pure atom is always a line spectrum.
11. Match the statements of Column I with values of Column II.

|  | Column I |  | Column II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | $n=6$ | p. | lonisation energy is greater <br> than 0.75 eV. [ionisation <br> energy of hydrogen atom <br> when in ground state is 13.6 <br> eV] |
| B. | $n=5$ | q. | Has radius greater than the <br> 5th Bohr's radius of He |
| C. | $n=4$ | r. | Has more than six lines. |
| D. | $n=3$ | s. | Has two or more lines in the <br> visible region. |

12. In how many different ways, the electrons of the outermost orbital of carbon can be represented in box diagram format such that they all corresponds to the ground state electronic configuration?

## Answers

1. (c)
2. (b)
3. (d)
4. (c)
5. (a, c, d)
6. (b)
7. (c)
8. (c)
9. (d)
10. (b)

## 3

## Periodic Classification and Periodic Properties

## History and Periodic Classification

- Mendeleef's Periodic Law According to Mendeleef, "The physical and chemical properties of the elements are a periodic function of their atomic weights." He arranged the elements in increasing order of atomic weights into groups and periods.
- Drawbacks of Mendeleef's Periodic Table Anomaly is found in three pair of elements. Tellurium (Te) and iodine ( I ), argon ( Ar ) and potassium ( K ), nickel ( Ni ) and cobalt (Co) which were not in accordance of their chemical behaviour.
- Moseley's Law and Long-Form (Modern) Periodic Table From his X-ray diffraction experiments on a number of elements, Moseley proposed that "The physical and chemical properties of the elements are a periodic function of their atomic number or their electronic configuration".


## - Characteristic Features of Long Form of Periodic Table

(i) The modern periodic table is divided into two main categories known as
(a) vertical columns-groups and
(b) horizontal rows-periods.
(ii) There are 18 groups. These groups are further subdivided into A-groups and B-groups.
(iii) Members of the same group have same valence shell configurations
(iv) Elements of group IA to VIIA (1, 2, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 groups) are known as representative elements. Members of group IB to VIIIB (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12) are known as transition elements.
(v) Elements of group 18 (also known as zero group) are noble gases.
(vi) There are seven horizontal rows in the periodic table, known as periods.
(vii) In a period, number of valence shell remains the same, however the number of electrons increases from left to right.

## Periodic Properties

## - Metallic and Non-metallic Character

(i) The tendency of an element to loose electrons and form positive ions is called electropositive character or metallic character, e.g. alkali metals are the most electropositive elements.
(ii) The tendency of an element to accept electrons to form an anion is called non-metallic character or electronegative character, e.g. chlorine, oxygen, nitrogen are all electronegative elements and they are called non-metals.
(iii) In a period, metallic character of elements decreases from left to right, e.g. in 3rd period, Na on extreme left is most metallic and Cl on extreme right is most electronegative.
(iv) In a group metallic character increases from top to bottom, e.g. in group 14, element at the top (carbon) is non-metal while element at the bottom (lead) is metal.

- Atomic Size and Atomic Radii The distance from centre of the nucleus to the outermost shell is called radius of an atom. Atomic radius, therefore, depends on two important factors: (i) The orbit number of outermost shell and (ii) On effective nuclear charge.
(a) Effective nuclear charge increases from left to right in a period and therefore, atomic radius decreases from left to right in a given period.
(b) Orbit number in which the last electron enters increases successively from top to bottom in a group, hence atomic radius increases from top to bottom in a group.


## - Covalent Radius and van der Waals' Radius Covalent radius is defined in covalently bonded molecules as :


(i) In case of homonuclear diatomic molecule, covalent radius is half of their internuclear distance.
(ii) In case of heteronuclear diatomic molecules, covalent radius is defined as :

$$
A B: \text { Internuclear distance }=r_{A}+r_{B}
$$

where, $r_{A}$ and $r_{B}$ are covalent radii of $A$ and $B$ and if any one of them is known, other can be known.
(iii) van der Waals' radius is defined as the half of the internuclear distance between two adjacent, non-bonded, like atoms. These types of radii are shown below in the diagram :

van der Waals' radius $=\frac{d}{2}$
As shown above, for a given element, covalent radius is always less than its van der Waals' radius. Elements of 18th group do not form covalent bond therefore, for them the van der Waals' radius is the only radius and it is always greater than the covalent radius of any elements of the same period.

## - Ionic Radius

(a) When a cation is formed, effective nuclear charge $\left(\frac{\text { number of protons }}{\text { number of electrons }}\right)$ increases resulting a decrease in radius than the radius of normal atom.
(b) When an anion is formed, effective nuclear charge decreases, resulting an increase in radius than the radius of normal atom.

## Comparison of cationic and anionic radius

| Cationic radius | Anionic radius |
| :---: | :---: |
| Smaller than the radius of corresponding neutral atom. e.g. $\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ | Larger than the radius of corresponding neutral atom. |
| For same atom, cationic radius is inversely proportional to the magnitude of positive charge. $\text { e.g. } \mathrm{Fe}>\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}>\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}$ | For same atom, anionic radius is directly proportional to the magnitude of negative charge. e.g. $\mathrm{O}^{2-}>\mathrm{O}^{-}>\mathrm{O}$ |
| For isoelectronic cationic radius $\propto \frac{1}{Z}$ | For isoelectronic species, anionic radius $\propto \frac{1}{Z}$ |
| e.g. $\mathrm{Na}^{+}>\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}>\mathrm{Al}^{3+}$ | e.g. $\mathrm{N}^{3-}>\mathrm{O}^{2-}>\mathrm{F}^{-}$ |

## Remember

For a group of isoelectronic species involving cation, anion and neutral atom, radius is inversely proportional to Z (atomic number).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { e.g. } \mathrm{N}^{3+}>\mathrm{O}^{2-}>\mathrm{F}^{-}>\mathrm{Na}^{+}>\mathrm{Mg}^{2+} \\
\text { (Order of radius) }
\end{gathered}
$$

- Ionisation Potential Ionisation potential (or ionisation energy) is the amount of energy required to remove one or more electrons from the outermost shell of an isolated gaseous atom in their ground state. Ionisation energy is also known as ionisation potential because it is measured as the minimum potential difference required to remove the most loosely held electrons from the rest of the atom. It is measured in eV unit per atom or kJ per mole. Following trends are observed for ionisation energy in periodic table :
(i) Metals usually have low ionisation energy whereas non-metals have high ionisation energies. Inert gases have maximum ionisation energy in its period.
(ii) In a period ionisation energy increases from left to right. In a group ionisation energy decreases from top to bottom.
(iii) In a period, ionisation energy does not vary uniformly. Stability of electronic configuration alter the regular trends between adjacent elements in a period. Although B comes after Be in period, Be has higher ionisation energy.


Similarly, N has higher ionisation energy than O because N has completely half-filled, stable valence shell configuration :
However this anomaly applies only between adjacent elements in a period. Therefore, elements of G-2 has higher ionisation energy than elements of G-13 but of the same period. Similarly, elements of G-15 has higher ionisation energy than ionisation energy of G-16 elements from the same period.
(iv) For a given element, values of successive ionisation energy increases, i.e. removal of an electron further require more energy than the energy required for removal of previous electron, i.e. for an element: $\mathrm{IE}_{1}<\mathrm{IE}_{2}<\mathrm{IE}_{3} \ldots \ldots$

- Electron Affinity Electron affinity is the amount of energy released when an electron is added to an isolated,
neutral gaseous atom in the ground state. Electron affinity of an element depends on : (a) Extent of nuclear charge, i.e. effective nuclear charge. (b) Size of the atom. (c) Stability of valence shell electronic configuration.

If electron affinity is low, the electron is weakly bound to the nucleus and if the electron affinity is high, electron is strongly bound to the nucleus, e.g. electron affinity of chlorine is 3.79 eV which is higher than that of iodine, i.e. 3.28 eV . Periodic trend of electron affinity is :
(i) In a period, it increases from left to right. Exception occurs in case of C and N . Carbon has greater electron affinity than nitrogen because later has stable valence shell configuration :

(ii) In a group, electron affinity decreases from top to bottom. Exception occur between fluorine and chlorine. Fluorine, due to smaller size and high electron density, has slightly smaller electron affnity than chlorine.
(iii) Addition of 2nd electron is always an endothermic process.
(iv) Noble gases have positive electron gain enthalpy, i.e. energy is required to add an electron into their valence shell.
(v) $\mathrm{Be}, \mathrm{N}$ also have positive electron gain enthalpy due to their stable electronic configuration.

- Electronegativity Electronegativity is the tendency of an atom to attract electron towards itself in a molecule or
compound. The value of electronegativity of an element describes the ability of its atom to complete for electrons with the other atom to which it is bonded. Electronegativity is however not the property of an isolated atom. In general,
(i) Electronegativity increases from left to right in a period, ending at group 17 .
(ii) In a group electronegativity decreases from top to bottom.

The following Scales are used to measured
electronegativity :
(i) Pauling Scale The electronegativity value for other element are calculated as follows for a covalent bond between $A$ and $B$

$$
\chi_{A}-\chi_{B}-0.208 \sqrt{\Delta}
$$

where, $\chi_{A}$ and $\chi_{B}$ are electronegativities of $A$ and $B$

$$
\Delta=E_{A-B}-\sqrt{A_{A-A} \times E_{B-B}}
$$

(ii) Mulliken Scale According to this scale :
$\chi=\frac{\text { Ionisation enthalpy }+ \text { Electron gain enthalpy }}{2}$

- Inert Pair Effect It is an effect, observed mainly in groups 13, 14 and 15. According to this effect, as we descend down in a group, the two electrons of $s$-orbital of the valence shell becomes inert, do not easily take part in bonding and the element show its oxidation state two unit less than the group oxidation number. Let us take the case of group 13. Al has +3 , Ga has +3 as their stable oxidation state. In show both +1 and +3 oxidation state but Tl has only +1 as their stable oxidation state, because the two $s$-electrons of $n s^{2} n p^{1}$ have become inert. Inert pair effect is the result of increase in effective nuclear charge on moving down in a group. Similar, phenomena is observed in group $14 . \mathrm{Si}, \mathrm{Ge}$ show their usual oxidation state of $+4, \mathrm{Sn}$ has both +2 and +4 oxidation state but lead has +2 as their most stable oxidation state.


## Topic 1 History and Periodic Classification

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. The statement that is not correct for the periodic classification of elements, is
(1992, 1M)
(a) the properties of elements are the periodic functions of their atomic numbers
(b) non-metallic elements are lesser in number than metallic elements
(c) the first ionisation energies of elements along a period do not vary in a regular manner with increase in atomic number
(d) for transition elements the $d$-subshells are filled with electrons monotonically with increase in atomic number

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
2. The statements that is/are true for the long form of the periodic table is/are
(1988, 1M)
(a) it reflects the sequence of filling the electrons in the order of sub-energy level $s, p, d$ and $f$
(b) it helps to predict the stable valency states of the elements
(c) it reflects tends in physical and chemical properties of the elements
(d) it helps to predict the relative ionicity of the bond between any two elements

## Topic 2 Periodic Properties

Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. The ionic radii (in $\AA$ ) of $\mathrm{N}^{3-}, \mathrm{O}^{2-}$ and $\mathrm{F}^{-}$respectively are
(2015 Main)
(a) $1.36,1.40$ and 1.71
(b) $1.36,1.71$ and 1.40
(c) $1.71,1.40$ and 1.36
(d) $1.71,1.36$ and 1.40
2. Which one of the following alkaline earth metal sulphates has its hydration enthalpy greater than its lattice enthalpy?
(a) $\mathrm{CaSO}_{4}$
(b) $\mathrm{BeSO}_{4}$
(c) $\mathrm{BaSO}_{4}$
(d) $\mathrm{SrSO}_{4}$
3. Which among the following is the most reactive?
(a) $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{Br}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{I}_{2}$
(d) ICl
4. Which one has the highest boiling point?
(a) He
(b) Ne
(c) Kr
(d) Xe
5. The first ionisation potential of Na is 5.1 eV . The value of electron gain enthalpy of $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$will be
(2013 Main)
(a) -2.55 eV
(b) -5.1 eV
(c) -10.2 eV
(d) +2.55 eV
6. Which of the following represents the correct order of increasing first ionisation enthalpy for $\mathrm{Ca}, \mathrm{Ba}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{Se}$ and Ar ?
(2013 Main)
(a) $\mathrm{Ca}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Ba}<\mathrm{Se}<\mathrm{Ar}$
(b) $\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Se}<\mathrm{Ca}<\mathrm{Ba}<\mathrm{Ar}$
(c) $\mathrm{Ba}<\mathrm{Ca}<\mathrm{Se}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Ar}$
(d) $\mathrm{Ca}<\mathrm{Ba}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Se}<\mathrm{Ar}$
7. Identify the least stable ion amongst the following.
(a) $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$
(b) $\mathrm{Be}^{-}$
(c) $\mathrm{B}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{C}^{-}$
(2002, 3M)
8. The set representing the correct order of first ionisation potential is
(2001, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{K}>\mathrm{Na}>\mathrm{Li}$
(b) $\mathrm{Be}>\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Ca}$
(c) B $>$ C $>\mathrm{N}$
(d) $\mathrm{Ge}>\mathrm{Si}>\mathrm{C}$
9. The correct order of radii is
(2000, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{N}<\mathrm{Be}<\mathrm{B}$
(b) $\mathrm{F}^{-}<\mathrm{O}^{2-}<\mathrm{N}^{3-}$
(c) $\mathrm{Na}<\mathrm{Li}<\mathrm{K}$
(d) $\mathrm{Fe}^{3+}<\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}<\mathrm{Fe}^{4+}$
10. The incorrect statement among the following. (1997(C), 1M)
(a) The first ionisation potential of Al is less than the first ionisation potential of Mg
(b) The second ionisation potential of Mg is greater than the second ionisation potential of Na
(c) The first ionisation potential of Na is less than the first ionisation potential of Mg
(d) The third ionisation potential of Mg is greater than third ionisation potential of Na
11. Which of the following has the maximum number of unpaired electrons ?
(1996, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$
(b) $\mathrm{Ti}^{3+}$
(c) $\mathrm{V}^{3+}$
(d) $\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}$
12. Which has most stable +2 oxidation state?
(1995, 1M)
(a) Sn
(b) Pb
(c) Fe
(d) Ag
13. Amongst the following elements (whose electronic configurations are given below), the one having the highest ionisation energy is
(1990, 1M)
(a) $[\mathrm{Ne}] 3 s^{2} 3 p^{1}$
(b) $[\mathrm{Ne}] 3 s^{2} 3 p^{3}$
(c) $[\mathrm{Ne}] 3 s^{2} 3 p^{2}$
(d) $[\mathrm{Ar}] 3 d^{10} 4 s^{2} 4 p^{3}$
14. Which one of the following is the smallest in size?
(a) $\mathrm{N}^{3-}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}^{2-}$
(c) $\mathrm{F}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$
(1989, 1M)
15. The first ionisation potential of $\mathrm{Na}, \mathrm{Mg}, \mathrm{Al}$ and Si are in the order
(1988, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{Na}<\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Al}<\mathrm{Si}$
(b) $\mathrm{Na}>\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Al}>\mathrm{Si}$
(c) $\mathrm{Na}<\mathrm{Mg}<\mathrm{Al}>\mathrm{Si}$
(d) $\mathrm{Na}>\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Al}<\mathrm{Si}$
16. The electronegativity of the following elements increases in the order
(1987, 1M)
(a) C, N, Si, P
(b) N, Si, C, P
(c) $\mathrm{Si}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{N}$
(d) P, Si, N, C
17. Atomic radii of fluorine and neon in Angstrom units are respectively given by
(1987, 1M)
(a) $0.72,1.60$
(b) $1.60,1.60$
(c) $0.72,0.72$
(d) None of these
18. The first ionisation potential in electron volts of nitrogen and oxygen atoms are respectively given by
(1987, 1M)
(a) $14.6,13.6$
(b) $13.6,14.6$
(c) $13.6,13.6$
(d) $14.6,14.6$
19. The hydration energy of $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ is larger than that of
(a) $\mathrm{Al}^{3+}$
(b) $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$
(c) $\mathrm{Be}^{2+}$
(d) $\mathrm{Mg}^{3+}$
(1984, 1M)
20. The element with the highest first ionisation potential is
(a) boron
(b) carbon
(c) nitrogen
(d) oxygen
(1982, 1M)
21. The correct order of second ionisation potential of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen and fluorine is
(1981, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{C}>$ N $>$ O $>$ F
(b) O $>$ N $>$ F $>$ C
(c) O $>$ F $>$ N $>$ C
(d) F $>$ O $>$ N $>$ C

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
22. Ionic radii of
(1999, 3M)
(a) $\mathrm{Ti}^{4+}<\mathrm{Mn}^{7+}$
(b) ${ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}<{ }^{37} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$
(c) $\mathrm{K}^{+}>\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{P}^{3+}>\mathrm{P}^{5+}$
23. The first ionisation potential of nitrogen and oxygen atoms are related as follows.
(1989, 1M)
(a) The ionisation potential of oxygen is less than the ionisation potential of nitrogen
(b) The ionisation potential of nitrogen is greater than the ionisation potential of oxygen
(c) The two ionisation potential values are comparable
(d) The difference between the two ionisation potential is too large
24. Sodium sulphate is soluble in water whereas barium sulphate is sparingly soluble because
(1989, 1M)
(a) the hydration energy of sodium sulphate is more than its lattice energy
(b) the lattice energy of barium sulphate is more than its hydration energy
(c) the lattice energy has no role to play in solubility
(d) the hydration energy of sodium sulphate is less than its lattice energy

## Assertion and Reason

Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below :
(a) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(b) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(c) Statement I is true; Statement II is false.
(d) Statement I is false; Statement II is true.
25. Statement I Nitrogen and oxygen are the main components in the atmosphere but these do not react to form oxides of nitrogen.
Statement II The reaction between nitrogen and oxygen requires high temperature.
(2015 Main)
26. Statement $\mathbf{I} \mathrm{Pb}^{4+}$ compounds are stronger oxidising agents than $\mathrm{Sn}^{4+}$ compounds.
Statement II The higher oxidation states for the group 14 elements are more stable for the heavier members of the group due to 'inert pair effect'.
(2008, 3M)
27. Statement I Band gap in germanium is small.

Statement II The energy spread of each germanium atomic energy level is infinitesimally small.
(2007, 3M)
28. Statement I The first ionisation energy of Be is greater than that of B.
Statement II $2 p$-orbital is lower in energy than $2 s$.
(2000, (S), 1M)
29. Statement I F-atom has a less negative electron affinity than Cl -atom.
Statement II Additional electrons are repelled more effectively by $3 p$-electrons in Cl -atom than by $2 p$-electrons in F -atom.
(1998, 2M)

## Fill in the Blanks

30. Compounds that formally contain $\mathrm{Pb}^{4+}$ are easily reduced to $\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$. The stability of the lower oxidation state is due to $\qquad$ (1997, 1M)
31. $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}$ has a smaller ionic radius than $\mathrm{K}^{+}$because it has ............
(1993, 1M
32. On Mulliken scale, the average of ionisation potential and electron affinity is known as $\qquad$ (1985, 1M)
33. The energy released when an electron is added to a neutral gaseous atom is called
(1982, 1M)

## True/False

34. The basic nature of the hydroxides of group 13 (III B) decreases progressively down the group.
(1993, 1M)
35. The decreasing order of electron affinity of $\mathrm{F}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Br}$ is $\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{Cl}>\mathrm{Br}$.
(1993, 1M)
36. In group IA of alkali metals, the ionisation potential decreases down the group. Therefore, lithium is a poor reducing a $\$ \mathbf{L} \mathbf{9 8 . 7}, 1 \mathrm{M}$ )
37. The softness of group IA metals increases down the group with increasing atomic number.
(1986, 1M)

## Subjective Questions

38. Arrange the following ions in order of their increasing radii $\mathrm{Li}^{+}, \mathrm{Mg}^{2+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Al}^{3+}$.
(1997, 1M)
39. Compare qualitatively the first and second ionisation potentials of copper and zinc. Explain the observation.
(1996, 2M
40. Arrange the following as stated :
"Increasing order of ionic size" $\mathrm{N}^{3-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{F}^{-}, \mathrm{O}^{2-}, \mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$
(1991, 1M)
41. Explain the following :
"The first ionisation energy of carbon atom is greater than that of boron atom whereas, the reverse is true for the second ionisation energy."
(1989, 2M)
42. Arrange the following in the order of their increasing size: $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}, \mathrm{S}^{2-}, \mathrm{Ca}^{2+}, \mathrm{Ar}$
(1986, 1M)
43. Arrange the following in order of their
(i) decreasing ionic size $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}, \mathrm{O}^{2-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}, \mathrm{F}^{-}$
(ii) increasing first ionisation energy $\mathrm{Mg}, \mathrm{Al}, \mathrm{Si}, \mathrm{Na}$
(iii) increasing bond length $\mathrm{F}_{2}, \mathrm{~N}_{2}, \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2}$
(1985, 3M)

Topic 1

1. (d)
2. $(b, c, d)$

Topic 2

1. (c)
2. (b)
3. (d)
4. (d)
5. (b)
6. (c)
7. (b)
8. (b)
9. (b)
10. (b)
11. (d)
12. (b)
13. (b)
14. (d)
15. (a)
16. (c)
17. (a)
18. (a)
19. (b)
20. (c)
21. (c)
22. (d)
23. (a,b,c)
24. (a,b)
25. (a)
26. (c)
27. (c)
28. (c)
29. (c)
30. (inert pair effect)
31. (higher effective nuclear charge)
32. (electronegativity)
33. (electron affinity)
34. F
35. F
36. F
37. T

## Topic 1 History and Periodic Classification

1. (a) Correct statement According to Moseley's law, the properties of elements are the periodic function of their atomic numbers.
(b) Correct statement The whole $s$-block, $d$-block, $f$-block and heavier $p$-block elements are metal.
(c) Correct statement Trend is not regular, Be has higher first ionisation energy than $B$, nitrogen has higher first ionisation energy than oxygen.
(d) Inccorrect statement $d$-subshells are not filled monotonically, regularity break at chromium and copper.
2. (a) Incorrect Electrons are not filled in sub-energy levels $s, p, d$ and $f$ in the same sequence.
(b) Correct Number of valence shell electrons usually determine the stable valency state of an element.
(c) Correct Physical and chemical properties of elements are periodic function of atomic number which is the basis of modern, long form of periodic table.
(d) Correct Relative ionicity of the bond between any two elements is function of electronegativity difference of the bonded atoms which in turn has periodic trend in long form of periodic table.

## Topic 2 Periodic Properties

1. Number of electrons in $\mathrm{N}^{3-},=7+3=10$

Number of electrons in $\mathrm{O}^{2-}=8+2=10$
Number of electrons in $\mathrm{F}^{-}=9+1=10$
Since, all the three species have each 10 electrons, hence they are isoelectronic species.
It is considered that, in case of isoelectronic species as the negative charge increases, ionic radii increases and therefore the value of ionic radii are

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{N}^{3-}=1.71 & \text { (highest among the three) } \\
\mathrm{O}^{2-}=1.40 & \text { (lowest among the three) } \\
\mathrm{F}^{-}=1.36 &
\end{aligned}
$$

Time Saving Technique There is no need to mug up the radius values for different ions. This particular question can be solved through following time saving.
Trick The charges on the ions indicate the size as $\mathrm{N}^{3-}>\mathrm{O}^{2-}>\mathrm{F}^{-}$. Thus, you have to look for the option in which the above trend is followed. Option(c) is the only one in which this trend is followed. Hence, it is the correct answer.
2. As we move down the group, size of metal increases. Be has lower size while $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$ has bigger size, that's why $\mathrm{BeSO}_{4}$ breaks easily and lattice energy becomes smaller but due to lower size of Be , water molecules are gathered around and hence hydration energy increases.

On the other hand, rest of the metals, i.e $\mathrm{Ca}, \mathrm{Ba}, \mathrm{Sr}$ have bigger size and that's why lattice energy is greater than hydration energy.
Time Saving Technique In the question of finding hydration energy only check the size of atom. Smaller sized atom has more hydration energy. Thus, in this question Be is placed upper most in the group has lesser size and not comparable with the size of sulphates. Hence, $\mathrm{BeSO}_{4}$ is the right response.
3. $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ are homonuclear diatomic molecule in which electronegativity of the combining atoms is same, so they are more stable and less reactive, whereas, I and Cl have different electronegativities and bond between them are polarised and reactive. Therefore, interhalogen compounds are more reactive.
Time Saving Technique In this type of question of halogen, only go through the polarity of the molecules.
As we know, diatomic molecule does not have polarity but molecules with dissimilar sizes have polarity resulting in more reactivity.
4. As we move down the group of noble gases, molecular mass increases by which dipole produced for a moment and hence London forces increases from He to Xe .

Therefore, more amount of energy is required to break these forces, thus boiling point also increases from He and Xe .
5.

$\rightarrow \mathrm{Na}$
Electron gain enthalpy of $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$is reverse of (IE)
Because reaction is reverse so

$$
\Delta H(e q)=-5.1 \mathrm{eV}
$$

6. Ionisation energy increases along a period from left to right and decreases down a group. The position of given elements in the periodic table is as

| Group No. 2 | $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ca | S | Ar |
| Ba | Se |  |

Thus, the order of increasing $\Delta H_{\mathrm{IE}_{1}}$ is

$$
\mathrm{Ba}<\mathrm{Ca}<\mathrm{Se}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Ar}
$$

7. $\mathrm{Be}^{-}$is the least stable ion, $\mathrm{Be}\left(1 s^{2} 2 s^{2}\right)$ has stable electronic configuration, addition of electron decreases stability.
8. In a group, ionisation energy decreases down the group $\mathrm{Be}>\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Ca}$
9. Among isoelectronic species, greater the negative charge, greater the ionic size, hence $\mathrm{F}^{-}<\mathrm{O}^{2-}<\mathrm{N}^{3-}$.
10. (a) Correct statement In a period, element of 2nd group has higher first ionisation potential than element of group 13.
(b) Incorrect statement $\mathrm{Mg}^{+}$require less energy for further ionisation than $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$because of noble gas configuration of $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
(c) Correct statement Ionisation energy increases from left to right in a period.
(d) Correct statement $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ has noble gas configuration, require greater energy for further ionisation than $\mathrm{Na}^{2+}$.
11. $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6}=$ no unpaired electron
$\mathrm{Ti}^{3+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{1}=$ one unpaired electron
$\mathrm{V}^{3+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{2}=$ two unpaired electrons
$\mathrm{Fe}^{2+}=1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} 2 p^{6} 3 s^{2} 3 p^{6} 3 d^{6}=$ four unpaired electrons
12. Pb has most stable +2 oxidation state due to inert pair effect.
13. $[\mathrm{Ne}] 3 s^{2} 3 p^{3}$ has highest ionisation energy, periodic trend.
14. Among isoelectronic species, the relation in size is

$$
\text { cation }<\text { neutral }<\text { anion }
$$

Hence, $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$has smallest size.
15. Ionisation energy increases from left to right in a period. However, exception occur between group 2 and group 13 elements on account of stability of electronic configuration of valence shell.

$\Rightarrow$ The desired order is $\mathrm{Na}<\mathrm{Mg}>\mathrm{Al}<\mathrm{Si}$
16. Electronegativity increases from left to right in a period and decreases from top to bottom in a group. Variation is more rapid in group than in a period, hence the desired order is Electronegativity: $\mathrm{Si}<\mathrm{P}<\mathrm{C}<\mathrm{N}$
17. Atomic radius of noble gases are greater than halogens of same period, hence (a) is the correct answer.
18. First ionisation energy of oxygen is less than that of nitrogen on the ground of stability of valence shell configuration, hence (a) is the correct answer.
19. Hydration energy depends on charge of ion and ionic radius. Higher the charge, greater the hydration energy. On the other hand, smaller the size, greater the hydration energy. Charge is considered first for comparison. Hence, $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$ has higher hydration energy than $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$.
20. Nitrogen has highest ionisation potential due to exceptional stability of its valence shell configuration mentioned in question 21.
21. For second ionisation potential, electron will have to be removed from valence shell of the following ions:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{lll|l|}
\mathrm{O}^{+}\left(7 e^{-}\right)=1 s^{2} & 2 s^{2} & \left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 1 & 1 \\
\hline 2 p \\
\mathrm{~F}^{+}\left(8 e^{-}\right)=1 s^{2} & 2 s^{2} & \begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 / & 1 & 1 \\
\hline 2 p & 2 p
\end{array}
\end{array}\right) .
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

In general, ionisation energy increases from left to right in a period. However, exception occur between adjacent atoms in a period, greater amount energy is required for removal of electron from completely half-filled or completely filled orbital than the same for adjacent atom with either less than completely half-filled or less than completely filled orbital. Therefore, ionisation potential of $\mathrm{O}^{+}$is greater than that of $\mathrm{F}^{+}$. Also ionisation potential of $\mathrm{N}^{+}$is greater than $\mathrm{C}^{+}$but less than both $\mathrm{O}^{+}$and $\mathrm{F}^{+}$(periodic trend). Hence, overall order is 2 nd IP : $\mathrm{O}>\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{N}>\mathrm{C}$.
22. (a) $\mathrm{Ti}^{4+}>\mathrm{Mn}^{7+}$ is the correct order of size due to lower positive charge on $\mathrm{Ti}^{4+}$.
(b) ${ }^{37} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}={ }^{37} \mathrm{Cl}^{-}$: Isotopes with same charge have same size because isotopes differ in compositions of nuclei which do not affect the atomic/ionic radius.
(c) $\mathrm{K}^{+}<\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$is the correct order. Among isoelectronic species, anion has greater size than cation.
(d) $\mathrm{P}^{3+}>\mathrm{P}^{5+}$ is the correct order. For the same elements, lower the positive charge, larger the ions.
23. (a) and (b) are infact the same statements and both are correct. N has slightly greater ionisation energy than oxygen which is against periodic trend. This exception is due to completely half-filled ( $2 p^{3}$ ) orbital in nitrogen that makes ionisation slightly difficult than oxygen.
(c) Also correct : Although N has greater first ionisation potential than oxygen, two values of ionisation potentials are comparable since they are adjacent in a period, i.e. electrons are removed from same orbit during ionisation.
(d) Incorrect - opposite to (c). of the bonded atoms which in turn has periodic trend in long form of periodic table.
24. (a) Correct For greater solubility, hydration energy must be greater than lattice energy.
(b) Correct Greater lattice energy discourage dissolution of a salt.
(c) Incorrect When a salt dissolve, energy is required to break the lattice, which comes from hydration process.
(d) Incorrect Explained in (A).
25. Statement I and II are true and Statement II is the correct explanation of statement I.
26. Statement $I$ is true. Stronger oxidising agent is one which itself can easily be reduced. $\mathrm{Pb}^{4+}$ is unstable, due to inert pair effect, can easily be reduced to stable $\mathrm{Pb}^{2+}$, hence a stronger oxidising agent than $\mathrm{Sn}^{4+}$.
Statement II is false. Due to inert pair effect, the higher oxidation states of group 14 elements becomes less stable for heavier member.
27. Both statements I and II are true and Statement II is the correct explanation of statement I.
28. Statement $I$ is true Be has higher first ionisation energy than $B$ which is against periodic trend.
Statement II is false $2 s$-orbital is lower in energy than $2 p$, Aufbau's principle.
29. Statement $I$ is true; Statement II is false.

F atom has slightly lower affinity for the electron than chlorine. It is due to the reason that additional electrons are repelled more effectively by $2 p$-electrons in F than by $3 p$-electrons in Cl -atom.
30. Inert pair effect-favours lower oxidation state.
31. Higher effective nuclear charge due to greater $p / e$ ratio.
32. Electronegativity $=\frac{\mathrm{IP}+\mathrm{EA}}{2} \quad$ (Mulliken formula)
33. Electron affinity-definition.
34. Basic nature of hydroxides increases down a group.
35. Cl has maximum electron affinity, hence the correct order is $\mathrm{Cl}>\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{Br}$
36. Ionisation potential decreases down the group but this is not the only criteria of reducing power.
37. In a group, size increases from top to bottom.
38. $\mathrm{Li}^{+}<\mathrm{Al}^{3+}<\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}<\mathrm{K}^{+}$

Size decreases from left to right in a period and it increases from top to bottom in a group. Variation is more pronounced in group than in period.
39. $\mathrm{Zn}=3 d^{10} 4 s^{2}$,
$\mathrm{Cu}=3 d^{10} 4 s^{1}$
The first ionisation energy is greater for Zn but reverse is true for 2nd ionisation energy.
40. Ionic size

$$
\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}<\mathrm{Na}^{+}<\mathrm{F}^{-}<\mathrm{O}^{2-}<\mathrm{N}^{3-}
$$

Already explained in question 1 (i).
41. The first ionisation energy of carbon is greater than the same of boron as predicted from periodic trend. However, for 2nd
$\mathrm{B}^{+}=1 \mathrm{~s}^{2} \frac{1 \mathrm{l}}{2 s^{2}}$; more stable than $\mathrm{C}^{+}=1 s^{2} \quad 2 s^{2}$

ionisation trend is reversed due to stability of completely filled $2 s$-orbital of $\mathrm{B}^{+}$:
42. Size $\mathrm{Ca}^{2+}<\mathrm{Ar}<\mathrm{Cl}^{-}<\mathrm{S}^{2-}$

Explained in (i), question 6.
43. (i) $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}, \mathrm{O}^{2-}, \mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{F}^{-}$are all isoelectronic, has 10 electrons each. Among isoelectronic species, the order of size is cation $<$ neutral $<$ anion.
Also, between cations, higher the charge, smaller the size and between anions, greater the negative charge, larger the size. Therefore, the decreasing order of ionic radii : $\mathrm{O}^{2-}>\mathrm{F}^{-}>\mathrm{Na}^{+}>\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}$
(ii) First ionisation energy increases from left to right in a period. However, exception occur between group 2 and 13 and group 15 and 16 where trend is reversed on the grounds of stability of completely filled and completely half-filled orbitals. Therefore, Ionisation energy (1st) : $\mathrm{Na}<\mathrm{Al}<\mathrm{Mg}<\mathrm{Si}$
(iii) If the atoms are from same period, bond length is inversely proportional to bond order. In a group, bond length is related directly to atomic radius. Therefore, bond length $\mathrm{N}_{2}<\mathrm{O}_{2}<\mathrm{F}_{2}<\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
$N_{0} / 2$ atom of $X(g)$ are converted into $X^{+}(g)$ by energy $E_{1} . N_{0} / 2$ atoms of $X(g)$ are converted into $X^{-}(g)$ by energy $E_{2}$. Hence, ionisation potential and electron affinity of $X(g)$ are
(a) $\frac{2 E_{2}}{N_{0}}, \frac{2\left(E_{1}-E_{2}\right)}{N_{0}}$
(b) $\frac{2 E_{1}}{N_{0}}, \frac{2 E_{2}}{N_{0}}$
(c) $\frac{\left(E_{1}-E_{2}\right)}{N_{0}}, \frac{2 E_{2}}{N_{0}}$
(d) None is correct

The electron affinities of $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{S}$ and Cl are such that
(a) $\mathrm{N}<\mathrm{O}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Cl}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}<\mathrm{N}<\mathrm{Cl}<\mathrm{S}$
(c) $\mathrm{O} \approx \mathrm{Cl}<\mathrm{N} \approx \mathrm{S}$
(d) $\mathrm{N}<\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{O}<\mathrm{Cl}$

If Aufbau and Hund's rule are not used, then incorrect statement is
(a) $\mathrm{K}^{+}$would be coloured ion
(b) Na will be in same s-block (if these rules are true)
(c) Cu would be s-block element
(d) Magnetic moment of $\mathrm{Cr}(24)$ would be zero

The compound vanadium has magnetic moment of 1.73 BM. The vanadium chloride has the formula
(a) $\mathrm{VCl}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{VCl}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{VCl}_{4}$
(d) $\mathrm{VCl}_{5}$

Which of the following can be acceptable electronic configuration of carbon atom in the ground state?

(b) $1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} \underbrace{$| $1 \square 1$ |
| :--- | :--- |}$_{2 p}$

(c) $1 s^{2} 2 s^{2}$

(d) $1 s^{2} 2 s^{2} \underbrace{\square|\downarrow|}_{2 p}$

Which of the following statement is(are) correct regarding periodic table?
(a) In a period, ionisation energy increases monotonically from left to right
(b) Electronegativity increases from left to right
(c) Electron affinity decreases monotonically from top to bottom in a group
(d) Transition elements starts only from fourth period of the periodic table

## Passage for Q.Nos. 7 to 9

Let's consider a hypothetical planet "pseudo Earth" which is similar to our earth in several aspects. The similarities are
On pseudo earth:
(i) There are same number of elements as on our earth and they are known by the same name.
(ii) Pauli's exclusion principal, Hund's Rule and Aufbau principle are known to the people of pseudo earth in the same manner as we know on our earth.
(iii) They classify elements as representative, transition and inner-transition elements in the same manner as we classify on our earth.
However, there is one basic difference in understanding the electron's spin on these two earths. On our earth the electron can have only two spin directions, 'clock wise (1)

## Answers

1. (b)
2. (d)
3. (a)
4. (c)
5. $(a, b, d)$
6. (a)
7. $A \rightarrow q, s ; B \rightarrow p ; C \rightarrow q, r, s ; D \rightarrow p, r, s$
8. (6)
and anti-clockwise (2), while on pseudo earth there is an additional possible value of spin quantum number called neutral spin (3) in which electron is believed to be fluctuating harmonically between clockwise and anti-clockwise directions, about its axis. Answer the following three question
 based on the above information.

The first noble gas on pseudo earth would be
(a) He
(b) H
(c) Li
(d) Ne

The long form of periodic table on this pseudo earth will have how many groups?
(a) 18
(b) 24
(c) 27
(d) 36

On pseudo earth, atomic number of the first transition metal would be
(a) 21
(b) 26
(c) 29
(d) 31

## Assertion-Reason Type

Following two questions have Assertion followed by the Reason. Answer them according to the following options.
(a) Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation of the Assertion.
(b) Both Assertion and Reason are correct but Reason is not the correct explanation of Assertion.
(c) Assertion is correct but Reason is incorrect.
(d) Assertion is incorrect but Reason is correct.

Assertion Nitrogen has higher first ionisation energy than oxygen.
Reason Atomic radius of nitrogen is smaller than that of oxygen.

Assertion $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$ is a good reducing agent while $\mathrm{PbCl}_{2}$ is stable although both Sn and Pb belongs to same group of periodic table.

Reason Pb show inert pair effect.
Match the statements of Column I with values of Column II.

| Column I |  | Column II |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | Be $(Z=4)$ | p. | Paramagnetic |
| B. | $\mathrm{C}(Z=6)$ | q. | Diamagnetic |
| C. | $\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}(Z=12)$ | r. | No valence shell orbital without <br> electron |
| D. $\mathrm{N}(Z=7)$ | s. | Has higher IE than both <br> elements, on left and right in the <br> period. |  |

In ground state of oxygen, in how many ways its $p$-electrons can be represented in box diagram without violating either Hund's rule or Pauli's exclusion principle?

## 4

## Chemical Bonding

## Preliminary Concepts of Electrovalent and Covalent Bonding Including Bonding

- Chemical bonds are formed as a result of instability of individual isolated atoms. Through chemical bonding, atoms or ions associate and gain stability. There are three important types of chemical bonds by which atoms or ions connects to one another:
(i) Covalent bond
(ii) Ionic bond
(iii) Metallic bond
- Covalent Bond This type of bond is formed by sharing of electrons of the valence shell. Sharing of electrons may occur in following ways:


Sigma bond is formed by direct overlap of orbitals as shown.

$\mathrm{Pi}(\pi)$ covalent bond is formed by sidewise (or lateral) overlapping of atomic $p$-orbitals as shown above in the diagram.


Properties of covalent system are explained with the help of various theories of which the two most common are valence shell electron pair repulsion theory and molecular orbital theory.

- Highlights of MOT
(i) Bond order
$=\frac{\text { No. of bonding electrons }- \text { No. of antibonding electrons }}{2}$
(ii) If there is any unpaired electrons in the molecular orbitals, system will be paramagnetic otherwise diamagnetic. For paramagnetic system,
spin-only magnetic moment $(\mu)=\sqrt{n(n+2)} \mathrm{BM}$
where $n=$ Number of unpaired electrons
(iii) A system with zero bond order means that system does not exist.
- Ionic Bond This type of bond is formed by transfer of electrons from a highly electropositive element to a highly electronegative element, viz.



## - Salient Features of Ionic Bonding

(i) In ionic bonding, the oppositely charged ions are held together by very strong electrostatic force of attraction.
(ii) In solid state, each cation surrounds itself with anions and each anion with cations. These very large number of ions are arranged in an ordinary network called ionic crystals.
(iii) Ionic compounds are good conductors of electricity in fused state or in aqueous solution.
(iv) Ionic compounds have very high melting and boiling points.
(v) Ionic compounds develop some extent of covalency under the following conditions:
(a) If the cation has very small size or high charge, e.g. $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$or $\mathrm{Al}^{3+}$.
(b) If the anion has very large size or high negative charge, e.g. $I^{-}$or $\mathrm{S}^{2-}$.
(c) If the cation has partially or fully filled $d$ or $f$ orbitals in penultimate shell.
The above factors lowers the ionic character and makes physical properties characteristic of ionic compounds inferior.
Metallic Bond Metallic bonding is a strong cohesive interaction developed between positively charged metal ions and the sea of free electrons existing in metals. These cohesive force of attraction is responsible for all the special characteristics of metals.

## VBT, Hybridisation and VSEPR Theory

- Valence Shell Electron Pair Repulsion Theory (VSEPR Theory) This theory is based on the concepts of hybridisation of atomic orbitals. According to this theory, pure atomic orbitals do not take part in bonding, rather the valence shell orbitals first hybridises and the resulting hybrid orbitals are involved in bond formation. Based on the geometries of hybrid orbitals at the central atom, molecular structure is proposed and physiochemical properties are interpreted.

Summary of molecular geometries and hybridisation

| Total Number of indepen-dent electron pairs | Number of independent bonding electron pairs | Number of nonbonding electron pairs | Orbital geometry | Molecular geometry | Distortion* | Hybridisation | Bond angle | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 2 | 0 | Linear | Linear | No | $s p$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}, \mathrm{BeCl}_{2}$ |
| 3 | 3 | 0 | Trigonal planar | Trigonal planar | Possible | $s p^{2}$ | $120^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BF}_{3}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \\ & \mathrm{GaI}_{3} \end{aligned}$ |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | Trigonal planar | Bent (non-linear) | Always | $s p^{2}$ | $120^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{SO}_{2}, \\ & \mathrm{SnCl}_{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| 4 | 4 | 0 | Tetrahedral | Tetrahedral | Possible | $s p^{3}$ | $109^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CH}_{4}, \mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}, \\ & \mathrm{CF}_{4} \end{aligned}$ |
| 4 | 3 | 1 | Tetrahedral | Trigonal pyramidal | Always | $s p^{3}$ | $109^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ |
| 4 | 2 | 2 | Tetrahedral | Bent or V-shaped | Always | $s p^{3}$ | $109^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{OF}_{2}, \mathrm{NH}_{2}^{-}$ |
| 5 | 5 | 0 | Trigonal Bipyramidal | Trigonal bipyramidal | Possible | $s p^{3} d$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90^{\circ} \text { and } \\ & 120^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{PF}_{5}, \mathrm{PCl}_{5}$ |
| 5 | 4 | 1 | Trigonal bipyramidal | See-saw | Always | $s p^{3} d$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90^{\circ} \text { and } \\ & 120^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{SF}_{4}, \mathrm{TeCl}_{4}, \\ & \mathrm{XeO}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | 3 | 2 | Trigonal bipyramidal | T-shaped | Always | $s p^{3} d$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{IF}_{3}$ |
| 5 | 2 | 3 | Trigonal bipyramidal | Linear | Never | $s p^{3} d$ | $180^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{IF}_{2}^{-}$ |
| 6 | 6 | 0 | Octahedral (square bipyramidal) | Octahedral | Possible | $s p^{3} d^{2}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{SF}_{6}, \mathrm{PF}_{6}^{-}$ |
| 6 | 5 | 1 | Octahedral | Square pyramidal | Always | $s p^{3} d^{2}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{IF}_{5}, \mathrm{BrF}_{5}$ |
| 6 | 4 | 2 | Octahedral | Square planar | Possible | $s p^{3} d^{2}$ | $90^{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{XeF}_{4}, \mathrm{ICl}_{4}^{-}, \\ & \mathrm{BrF}_{4}^{-} \end{aligned}$ |

NOTE
Under distortion possible means that the bond angle will be distorted when the outer atoms are not identical, e.g. $\mathrm{CH}_{4}$ is tetrahedral with all other atoms identical, no distortion, but in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}$, tetrahedral geometry but outer atoms are different, bond angles will be distorted, i.e. some will be slightly greater than $109^{\circ}$ and some smaller than $109^{\circ}$.

- Note on Molecular Geometry The following types of molecules are non-polar:
$A B_{2}$-linear, $A B_{3}$-trigonal planar, $A B_{4}$-tetrahedral, $A B_{5}$-trigonal bipyramidal, $A B_{6}$-octahedral, $A B_{4}$-square planar, $A B_{2} C_{2}$-symmetric and square planar. Some examples of these categories:

| Type | Shape | Examples |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $A B_{2}$ | Linear | $\mathrm{BeCl}_{2}, \mathrm{CO}_{2}, \mathrm{CS}_{2}$ |
| $A B_{3}$ | Trigonal planar | $\mathrm{BF}_{3}, \mathrm{SO}_{3}, \mathrm{GaF}_{3}$ |
| $A B_{4}$ | Tetrahedral | $\mathrm{CH}_{4}, \mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \mathrm{SiF}_{4}$ |
| $A B_{5}$ | Pentagonal bipyramidal | $\mathrm{PCl}_{5}, \mathrm{AsF}_{5}$ |
| $A B_{6}$ | Octahedral (Square bipyramidal) | $\mathrm{SF}_{6}, \mathrm{SeF}_{6}$ |
| $A B_{4}$ | Square planar | $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$ |

Any other molecule having a single "central atom" will be polar as long as the electronegativities of elements that make it up are not same. This includes molecules that have the above mentioned geometries but dissimilar outer atoms, e.g. $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{OCS}, \mathrm{BeFCl}$, etc.

## Resonance, LCAO, MOT, Other Bonding Types

- Molecular Orbital Theory (MOT) According to MOT, atomic orbitals first combines to form molecular orbitals which finally participate in bond formation. Combination of atomic orbitals infact pertains to combination of electronic waves and it may occur in two ways known as constructive interference and destructive interference. Constructive interference leads to formation a resultant wave that is called "bonding" molecular orbitals while destructive interference gives rise to 'antibonding' molecular orbitals. Potential energy of a bonding molecular orbital is always less than the potential energies of atomic orbitials combined and potential energy of an antibonding molecular orbital is always greater than the potential energies of atomic orbitals combined. After bond formation, electrons occupy these molecular orbitals. Molecular orbitals are filled by electrons in increasing order of energies. During filling of molecular orbitals, both Hund's rule and Pauli exclusion principle are obeyed. The increasing order of energy of molecular orbitals in a diatomic system are
(i) For oxygen and heavier system,

$$
\sigma 1 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s \sigma 2 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s \sigma 2 p_{x}\left|\begin{array}{l}
\pi 2 p_{y} \\
\pi 2 p_{z}
\end{array}\right|_{\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{z}}^{\pi}\left|p_{y}\right| \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{x}
$$

(ii) For nitrogen and lighter system,

$$
\left.\left.\sigma 1 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s \sigma 2 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s\right|_{\pi 2 p_{y}} ^{\pi 2 p_{z}} \sigma 2 p_{x} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{x}\right|_{\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{z}} ^{\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y}}
$$

(Starred molecular orbitals denote antibonding molecular orbitals)
Electron filling in molecular orbitals of second period homonuclear diatomic molecules are shown below:

| $\mathrm{Li}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Be}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{B}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | - ${ }^{*} 2 p_{x}$ <br> - $\sigma 2 p_{x}$ <br> $\underline{11} \pi 2 p_{y}, \pi 2 p_{z}$ <br> $\xrightarrow{11}{ }_{\text {* }}^{*} 2 s$ <br>  <br> ㄴ * * $1 s$ <br> $\underline{1}$ o1s |  | - ${ }^{*} 2 p_{x}$ <br> 11 * $2 p_{y}$, *2pz <br> 1111 $\pi 2 p_{y}, \pi 2 p_{z}$ <br> $\underline{11} \sigma 2 p_{x}$ <br> 1 *2s <br> 16 o2s <br> 1 * * $1 s$ <br> 16 o1s |

## Topic 1 Preliminary Concepts of Electrovalent and Covalent Bonding Including Bonding

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. The intermolecular interaction that is dependent on the inverse cube of distance between the molecules is (2015 Main)
(a) ion-ion interaction
(b) ion-dipole interaction
(c) London force
(d) hydrogen bond
2. The nodal plane in the $\pi$-bond of ethene is located in
(a) the molecular plane
(2002, 3M)
(b) a plane parallel to the molecular plane
(c) a plane perpendicular to the molecular plane which bisects the carbon-carbon $\sigma$-bond at right angle
(d) a plane perpendicular to the molecular plane which contains the carbon-carbon $\sigma$-bond
3. Amongst $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{Se}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{Te}$, the one with the highest boiling point is
(2000, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ because of hydrogen bonding
(b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ Te because of higher molecular weight
(c) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ because of hydrogen bonding
(d) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{Se}$ because of lower molecular weight
4. Arrange the following compounds in order of increasing dipole moment, toluene (I), $m$-dichlorobenzene (II), $o$-dichlorobenzene (III), $p$-dichlorobenzene (IV) (1996, 1M)
(a) I $<$ IV $<$ II $<$ III
(b) IV $<$ I $<$ II $<$ III
(c) IV $<$ I $<$ III $<$ II
(d) IV $<$ II $<$ I $<$ III
5. The number and type of bonds between two carbon atoms in $\mathrm{CaC}_{2}$ are
(1996, 1M)
(a) one sigma ( $\sigma$ ) and one pi $(\pi)$ bonds
(b) one sigma $(\sigma)$ and two pi $(\pi)$ bonds
(c) one sigma ( $\sigma$ ) and one half pi $(\pi)$ bonds
(d) one sigma ( $\sigma$ ) bond
6. The molecule which has zero dipole moment is $(1989,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{NF}_{3}$
(d) $\mathrm{ClO}_{2}$
7. Element $X$ is strongly electropositive and element $Y$ is strongly electronegative. Both are univalent. The compound formed would be
(1980, 1M)
(a) $X^{+} Y^{-}$
(b) $X^{-} Y^{+}$
(c) $X-Y$
(d) $X \rightarrow Y$
8. Which of the following compound is covalent? $(1980,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$
(b) CaO
(c) KCl
(d) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$
9. The total number of electrons that take part in forming the bonds in $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ is
(1980, 1M)
(a) 2
(b) 4
(c) 6
(d) 10
10. The compound which contains both ionic and covalent bonds is
(1979, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{CH}_{4}$
(b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}$
(c) KCN
(d) KCl

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
11. Dipole moment is shown by
(1986, 1M)
(a) 1, 4-dichlorobenzene
(b) cis-1, 2-dichloroethene
(c) trans-1, 2-dichloroethene
(d) trans-1, 2-dichloro-2- pentene

## Assertion and Reason

Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below:
(a) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I
(b) Statement I is true; Statement II is true; Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I
(c) Statement I is correct; Statement II is incorrect
(d) Statement I is incorrect; Statement II is correct
12. Statement I LiCl is predominantly a covalent compound.

Statement II Electronegativity difference between Li and Cl is too small.
(1998, 2M)

## Fill in the Blanks

13. There are $\ldots \ldots . \pi$ bonds in a nitrogen molecule.
(1982, 1M)

## True/False

14. All molecules with polar bonds have dipole moment.
(1985, $\frac{1}{2}$ M)
15. Linear overlapping of two atomic $p$-orbitals leads to a sigma bond.
(1983, 1M)

## Subjective Questions

16. Arrange the following ions in order of their increasing radii: $\mathrm{Li}^{+}, \mathrm{Mg}^{2+}, \mathrm{K}^{+}, \mathrm{Al}^{3+}$.
(1997, 1M)
17. Between $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$and $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$, which is stronger Lewis acid and why?
(1997, 3M)
18. In the reaction, $\mathrm{I}^{-}+\mathrm{I}_{2} \longrightarrow \mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}$, which is the Lewis acid?
(1997, 1M)
19. Explain the difference in the nature of bonding in LiF and LiI .
(1996, 2M)
20. The dipole moment of KCl is $3.336 \times 10^{-29} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{m}$ which indicates that it is a highly polar molecule. The interatomic distance between $\mathrm{K}^{+}$and $\mathrm{Cl}^{-}$in this molecule is $2.6 \times 10^{-10} \mathrm{~m}$. Calculate the dipole moment of KCl molecule if there were opposite charges of one fundamental unit located at each nucleus. Calculate the percentage ionic character of KCl .
(1993, 2M)
21. Give reasons in two or three sentences only for the following :
"Hydrogen peroxide acts as an oxidising as well as a reducing agent."
(1992, 1M)
22. State four major physical properties that can be used to distinguish between covalent and ionic compounds. Mention the distinguishing features in each case.
(1978, 2M)

## Topic 2 VBT, Hybridisation and VSEPR Theory

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. The correct statement for the molecule, $\mathrm{CsI}_{3}$ is
(2014 Main)
(a) it is a covalent molecule
(b) it contains $\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$and $\mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}$ions
(c) it contains $\mathrm{Cs}^{3+}$ and $\mathrm{I}^{-}$ions
(d) it contains $\mathrm{Cs}^{+}, \mathrm{I}^{-}$and lattice $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ molecule
2. The species having pyramidal shape is
(2010)
(a) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{BrF}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{SiO}_{3}^{2-}$
(d) $\mathrm{OSF}_{2}$
3. Assuming that Hund's rule is violated, the bond order and magnetic nature of the diatomic molecule $\mathrm{B}_{2}$ is (2010)
(a) 1 and diamagnetic
(b) 0 and diamagnetic
(c) 1 and paramagnetic
(d) 0 and paramagnetic
4. The species having bond order different from that in CO is
(a) $\mathrm{NO}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$
(c) $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{N}_{2}$
(2007, 3M)
5. Among the following, the paramagnetic compound is
(a) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
(d) $\mathrm{KO}_{2}$
6. Which of the following contains maximum number of lone pairs on the central atom?
(2005, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$
(c) $\mathrm{SF}_{4}$
(d) $\mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}$
7. Number of lone pair(s) in $\mathrm{XeOF}_{4}$ is/are
(2004, 1M)
(a) 0
(b) 1
(c) 2
(d) 3
8. Which of the following are isoelectronic and isostructural ?

$$
\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}, \mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{SO}_{3}
$$

(2003, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$
(c) $\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$
(d) $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}, \mathrm{SO}_{3}$
9. Among the following, the molecule with the highest dipole moment is
(2003, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}$
(b) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$
(d) $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$
10. Which of the following molecular species has unpaired electron (s)?
(2002, 3M)
(a) $\mathrm{N}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{F}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{2-}$
11. Specify the coordination geometry around and hybridisation of N and B atoms in a $1: 1$ complex of $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$.
(a) N : tetrahedral, $s p^{3}$; B: tetrahedral, $s p^{3}$
(2002, 3M)
(b) $\mathrm{N}:$ pyramidal, $s p^{3}$; B: pyramidal, $s p^{3}$
(c) N : pyramidal, $s p^{3}$; B: planar, $s p^{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{N}:$ pyramidal, $s p^{3}$; B: tetrahedral, $s p^{3}$
12. The correct order of hybridisation of the central atom in the following species $\mathrm{NH}_{3},\left[\mathrm{PtCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}, \mathrm{PCl}_{5}$ and $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}$ is
(a) $d s p^{2}, d s p^{3}, s p^{2}$ and $s p^{3}$
(2001, 1M)
(b) $s p^{3}, d s p^{2}, s p^{3} d$ and $s p^{2}$
(c) $d s p^{2}, s p^{2}, s p^{3}$ and $d s p^{3}$
(d) $d s p^{2}, s p^{3}, s p^{2}$ and $d s p^{3}$
13. The common features among the species $\mathrm{CN}^{-}, \mathrm{CO}$ and $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$ are
(2001, 1M)
(a) bond order three and isoelectronic
(b) bond order three and weak field ligands
(c) bond order two and acceptors
(d) isoelectronic and weak field ligands
14. The hybridisation of atomic orbitals of nitrogen in $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$and $\mathrm{NH}_{4}^{+}$are
(2000, 1M)
(a) $s p, s p^{3}$ and $s p^{2}$ respectively
(b) $s p, s p^{2}$ and $s p^{3}$ respectively
(c) $s p^{2}, s p$ and $s p^{3}$ respectively
(d) $s p^{2}, s p^{3}$ and $s p$ respectively
15. In the compound $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{CH}$, the $\mathrm{C}_{2}-\mathrm{C}_{3}$ bonds is of
(1999, 2M)
(a) $s p-s p^{2}$
(b) $s p^{3}-s p^{3}$
(c) $s p-s p^{3}$
(d) $s p^{2}-s p^{3}$
16. The geometry of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ and its dipole moment are
(1999, 2M)
(a) angular and non-zero
(b) angular and zero
(c) linear and non-zero
(d) linear and zero
17. The geometry and the type of hybrid orbital present about the central atom in $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ is
(1998, 2M)
(a) linear, $s p$
(b) trigonal planar, $s p^{2}$
(c) tetrahedral, $s p^{3}$
(d) pyramidal, $s p^{3}$
18. Which one of the following compounds has $s p^{2}$ - hybridisation?
(1997, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
(d) CO
19. Among $\mathrm{KO}_{2}, \mathrm{AlO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{BaO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$, unpaired electron is present in
(1997 C, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$and $\mathrm{BaO}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{KO}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{AlO}_{2}^{-}$
(c) Only $\mathrm{KO}_{2}$
(d) Only $\mathrm{BaO}_{2}$
20. The cyanide ion $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$and $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ are isoelectronic, but in contrast to $\mathrm{CN}^{-}, \mathrm{N}_{2}$ is chemically inert because of
(1997 C, 1M)
(a) low bond energy
(b) absence of bond polarity
(c) unsymmetrical electron distribution
(d) presence of more number of electron in bonding orbitals
21. Among the following species, identify the isostructural pairs.

$$
\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{BF}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}, \mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{H}
$$

(1996, 1M)
(a) $\left[\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}\right]$and $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}\right]$
(b) $\left[\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ and $\left[\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{BF}_{3}\right]$
(c) $\left[\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}\right]$and $\left[\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{BF}_{3}\right]$
(d) $\left[\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}\right]$and $\left[\mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{BF}_{3}\right]$
22. Which one of the following molecules is planar? $(1996,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\mathrm{NF}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{NCl}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{PH}_{3}$
(d) $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$
23. The maximum possible number of hydrogen bonds a water molecule can form is
(1992, 1M)
(a) 2
(b) 4
(c) 3
(d) 1
24. The type of hybrid orbitals used by the chlorine atom in $\mathrm{ClO}_{2}^{-}$ is
(1992, 1M)
(a) $s p^{3}$
(b) $s p^{2}$
(c) $s p$
(d) None of these
25. The molecule which has pyramidal shape is $(1989,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$
(d) $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$
26. Which of the following is paramagnetic?
(1989, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$
(c) CO
(d) $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$
27. The $\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ angle in 1, 1, 2, 2-tetrachloroethene and tetrachloromethane respectively will be about
(1988, 1M)
(a) $120^{\circ}$ and $109.5^{\circ}$
(b) $90^{\circ}$ and $109.5^{\circ}$
(c) $109^{\circ}$ and $90^{\circ}$
(d) $109.5^{\circ}$ and $120^{\circ}$
28. The molecule that has linear structure is
(1988, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$
29. The species in which the central atom uses $s p^{2}$-hybrid orbitals in its bonding is
(1988, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{PH}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{CH}_{3}^{+}$
(d) $\mathrm{SbH}_{3}$
30. Of the following compounds, which will have a zero dipole moment ?
(1987, 1M)
(a) 1, 1-dichloroethylene
(b) cis-1, 2-dichloroethylene
(c) trans-1, 2-dichloroethylene
(d) None of the above
31. The hybridisation of sulphur in sulphur dioxide is $(1986,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $s p$
(b) $s p^{3}$
(c) $s p^{2}$
(d) $d s p^{2}$
32. The bond between two identical non-metal atoms has a pair of electrons
(1986, 1M)
(a) unequally shared between the two
(b) transferred fully from one atom to another
(c) with identical spins
(d) equally shared between them
33. On hybridisation of one $s$ and one $p$-orbital we get
(a) two mutually perpendicular orbitals
(1984, 1M)
(b) two orbitals at $180^{\circ}$
(c) four orbitals directed tetrahedrally
(d) three orbitals in a plane
34. Carbon tetrachloride has no net dipole moment because of
(a) its planar structure
(1983, 1M)
(b) its regular tetrahedral structure
(c) similar sizes of carbon and chlorine atoms
(d) similar electron affinities of carbon and chlorine
35. The ion that is isoelectronic with CO is
(1982, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$
(c) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{N}_{2}^{+}$
36. Among the following, the linear molecule is $(1982,1 \mathrm{M})$
(a) $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{ClO}_{2}$
37. If a molecule $M X_{3}$ has zero dipole moment, the sigma bonding orbitals used by $M$ (atomic number < 21) are
(a) pure $p$
(b) $s p$-hybridised
(1981, 1M)
(c) $s p^{2}$-hybridised
(d) $s p^{3}$-hybridised

## Objective Questions II

(One or more than one correct option)
38. The molecules that will have dipole moment are (1992, 1M)
(a) 2, 2-dimethyl propane
(b) trans-2-pentene
(c) cis-3-hexene
(d) 2, 2, 3, 3-tetramethyl butane
39. Which of the following have identical bond order?
(a) $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
(c) $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$
(d) $\mathrm{CN}^{+}$
(1992, 1M)
40. The linear structure assumed by
(1991, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{CS}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$
(d) $\mathrm{NCO}^{-}$
(e) $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$
41. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is isostructural with
(1986, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{HgCl}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}$

## Match the Columns

42. Match the orbital overlap figures shown in Column I with the description given in Column II and select the correct answer using the codes given below the Columns.
(2014 Adv.)

| Column I |  |  | Column II |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. |  | 1. | $p-d \pi$ antibonding |
| B. |  | 2. | $d-d \sigma$ bonding |


(a) $4 \quad 3 \quad 2 \quad 1$
(b) $\begin{array}{lllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4\end{array}$
(c) $\begin{array}{lllll}2 & 3 & 1 & 4\end{array}$
(d) $\begin{array}{lllll}4 & 1 & 2 & 3\end{array}$
43. Match each of the diatomic molecules in Column I with its property/properties in Column II.
(2009)

| Column I |  | ColumnII |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| A. | $\mathrm{B}_{2}$ | p. | Paramagnetic |
| B. | $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ | q. | Undergoes oxidation |
| C. | $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$ | r. | Undergoes reduction |
| D. | $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | s. | Bond order $\geq 2$ |
|  |  | t. | Mixing of ' $s$ ' and ' $p$ ' orbitals |

## Codes

|  | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (a) | $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{s}$ | $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{t}$ |
| (b) | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$ |
| (c) | $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}$ | $\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}$ |
| (d) | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{s}$ | $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{t}$ | $\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t}$ |

## Fill in the Blanks

44. Among $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{SO}_{2}, \mathrm{I}_{3}^{+}$and $\mathrm{I}_{3}$, the linear species are
. and
$\qquad$ (1997 C, 1M)
45. When $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ goes to $\mathrm{N}_{2}^{+}$, the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{N}$ bond distance $\ldots$, and when $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ goes to $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{O}$ bond distance $\ldots .$.
(1996, 1M)
46. The two types of bonds present in $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}$ are covalent and .....
(1994, 1M)
47. The kind of delocalisation involving sigma bond orbitals is called $\qquad$ (1994, 1M)
48. The valence atomic orbitals on C in silver acetylide is .............hybridised.
(1990, 1M)
49. The shape of $\mathrm{CH}_{3}{ }^{+}$is $\qquad$ (1990, 1M)
50. ...... hybrid orbitals of nitrogen atom are involved in the formation of ammonium ion.
(1982, 1M)
51. Pair of molecules which forms strongest intermolecular hydrogen bonds is $\qquad$ . $\left(\mathrm{SiH}_{4}\right.$ and $\mathrm{SiF}_{4}$, acetone and $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, formic acid and acetic acid)
(1981, 1M)
52. The angle between two covalent bonds is maximum in ...... . $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$
(1981, 1M)

## True/False

53. The dipole moment of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{~F}$ is greater than that of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}$.
(1993, 1M)
54. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ molecule is linear.
(1993, 1M)
55. The presence of polar bonds in a polyatomic molecule suggests that the molecule has non-zero dipole moment.
(1990, 1M)
56. $s p^{3}$ hybrid orbitals have equal $s$ and $p$ character.
(1987, 1M)
57. In benzene, carbon uses all the three $p$-orbitals for hybridisation.
(1987, 1M)
58. $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$ is a non-linear molecule.
(1985, $\frac{1}{2}$ M)

## Integer Type Questions

59. A list of species having the formula $X Z_{4}$ is given below
(2014 Adv.)
$\mathrm{XeF}_{4}, \mathrm{SF}_{4}, \mathrm{SiF}_{4}, \mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-}, \mathrm{BrF}_{4}^{-},\left[\mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]^{2+},\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$,
$\left[\mathrm{CoCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ and $\left[\mathrm{PtCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$
Defining shape on the basis of the location of $X$ and $Z$ atoms, the total number of species having a square planar shape is
60. The total number of lone-pair of electrons in melamine is
(2013 Adv.)
61. Based on VSEPR theory, the number of $90^{\circ} \mathrm{F}-\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{F}$ angles in $\mathrm{BrF}_{5}$ is
(2010)

## Subjective Questions

62. Predict whether the following molecules are isostructural or not. Justify your answer.
(i) $\mathrm{NMe}_{3}$
(ii) $\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)_{3}$
(2005, 2M)
63. On the basis of ground state electronic configuration, arrange the following molecules in increasing $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{O}$ bond length order. $\mathrm{KO}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2}$ [AsF $]$
(2004, 2M)
64. Draw the shape of $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{OSF}_{4}$ according to VSEPR theory. Show the lone pair of electrons on the central atom.
(2004, Main, 2M)
65. Using VSEPR theory, draw the shape of $\mathrm{PCl}_{5}$ and $\mathrm{BrF}_{5}$.
(2003, 2M)
66. Draw the molecular structures of $\mathrm{XeF}_{2}, \mathrm{XeF}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{XeO}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}$, indicating the location of lone pair(s) of electrons.
(2000, 3M)
67. Interpret the non-linear shape of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ molecule and non-planar shape of $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}$ using valence shell electron pair repulsion (VSEPR) theory. (Atomic number : $\mathrm{H}=1$, $\mathrm{P}=15, \mathrm{~S}=16, \mathrm{Cl}=17)$
(1998, 4M)
68. Using the VSEPR theory, identify the type of hybridisation and draw the structure of $\mathrm{OF}_{2}$. What are the oxidation states of O and F ?
(1997, 3M)
69. Write the Lewis dot structural formula for each of the following. Give also, the formula of a neutral molecule, which has the same geometry and the same arrangement of the bonding electrons as in each of the following. An example is given below in the case of $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}$ and $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$.


Lewis dot structure

Neutral molecule
(ii) $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$
(i) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{2-}$
(iv) $\mathrm{NCS}^{-}$
(1983, 4M)

## Topic 3 Resonance, LCAO, MOT, Other Bonding Types

## Objective Questions I (Only one correct option)

1. Assuming $2 s-2 p$ mixing is not operative, the paramagnetic species among the following is (2014 Adv.)
(a) $\mathrm{Be}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{B}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{C}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{N}_{2}$
2. Stability of the species $\mathrm{Li}_{2}, \mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}$and $\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}$increases in the order of
(2013 Main)
(a) $\mathrm{Li}_{2}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{Li}_{2}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}$
(d) $\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}$
3. In which of the following pairs of molecules/ions both the species are not likely to exist?
(2013 Main)
(a) $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{+}, \mathrm{He}_{2}^{2-}$
(b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{He}_{2}^{2-}$
(c) $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{2+}, \mathrm{He}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{He}_{2}^{2+}$
4. Hyperconjugation involves overlap of which of the following orbitals?
(2008, 3M)
(a) $\sigma-\sigma$
(b) $\sigma-p$
(c) $p-p$
(d) $\pi-\pi$
5. According to MO theory,
(2004, 1M)
(a) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$is paramagnetic and bond order greater than $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$is paramagnetic and bond order less than $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$is diamagnetic and bond order is less than $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$is diamagnetic and bond order is more than $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
6. Molecular shape of $\mathrm{SF}_{4}, \mathrm{CF}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$ are
(2000, 1M)
(a) the same, with 2,0 and 1 lone pair of electrons respectively
(b) the same, with 1,1 and 1 lone pair of electrons respectively
(c) different, with 0,1 and 2 lone pair of electrons respectively
(d) different, with 1, 0 and 2 lone pair of electrons respectively
7. In compounds of type $E \mathrm{Cl}_{3}$, where $E=\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{As}$ or Bi , the angles $\mathrm{Cl}-E-\mathrm{Cl}$ is in order
(1999, 2M)
(a) $\mathrm{B}>\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{As}=\mathrm{Bi}$
(b) B $>$ P $>\mathrm{As}>\mathrm{Bi}$
(c) $\mathrm{B}<\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{As}=\mathrm{Bi}$
(d) B $<$ P $<$ As $<$ Bi
8. The correct order of increasing $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond length of $\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}, \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is
(1999, 2M)
(a) $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}<\mathrm{CO}_{2}<\mathrm{CO}$
(b) $\mathrm{CO}_{2}<\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}<\mathrm{CO}$
(c) $\mathrm{CO}<\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}<\mathrm{CO}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{CO}<\mathrm{CO}_{2}<\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$
9. Which contains both polar and non-polar bonds?
(a) $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$
(b) HCN
(c) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{CH}_{4}$
10. Which one among the following does not have the hydrogen bond?
(1983, 1M)
(a) Phenol
(b) Liquid $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$
(c) Water
(d) HCl

## Objective Question II

(One or more than one correct option)
11. Hydrogen bonding plays a central role in which of the following phenomena?
(2014 Adv.)
(a) Ice floats in water
(b) Higher Lewis basicity of primary amines than tertiary amines in aqueous solutions
(c) Formic acid is more acidic than acetic acid
(d) Dimerisation of acetic acid in benzene
12. Which one of the following molecules is expected to exhibit diamagnetic behaviour?
(2013 Main)
(a) $\mathrm{C}_{2}$
(b) $\mathrm{N}_{2}$
(c) $\mathrm{O}_{2}$
(d) $\mathrm{S}_{2}$

## Assertion and Reason

Read the following questions and answer as per the direction given below:
(a) Statement I is correct; Statement II is correct; Statement II is the correct explanation of Statement I.
(b) Statement I is correct; Statement II is correct; Statement II is not the correct explanation of Statement I.
(c) Statement I is correct; Statement II is incorrect.
(d) Statement I is incorrect; Statement II is correct.
13. Statement $\mathbf{I}$ The electronic structure of $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ is

not allowed because octet around O cannot be expanded.
(1998, 2M)

## Match the Columns

14. Match the reactions in Column I with nature of the reactions/type of the products in Column II.
(2007, 6M)

| Column I |  | Column II |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{O}_{2}^{2-}$ | 1. | Redox reaction |
| B. | $\mathrm{CrO}_{4}^{2-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow$ | 2.One of the products has <br> trigonal planar structure |  |
| C. $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}$ <br> $+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow$ 3.Dimeric bridged <br> tetrahedral metal ion <br> D.$\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ <br> $+\mathrm{Fe}^{2+} \longrightarrow$ 4. Disproportionation |  |  |  |

Codes

|  | A | B | C | D |  | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) | 2 | 1,4 | 3 | 4 |  | (b) 1,4 | 3 | 1,2 | 1 |
| (c) | 2 | 3 | 1 | 4 | (d) 3 | 4 | 2,3 | 1 |  |

## 52 Chemical Bonding

## Subjective Questions

15. Write the MO electron distribution of $\mathrm{O}_{2}$. Specify its bond order and magnetic property.
(2000, 3M)
16. Arrange the following as stated.
"Increasing strength of hydrogen bonding $(X-\mathrm{H}-X)$."

$$
\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{~N}
$$

(1991, 1M)
17. What effect should the following resonance of vinyl chloride have on its dipole moment?

$$
\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Cl} \longleftrightarrow \mathrm{CH}_{2}^{-}-\mathrm{C}^{+} \mathrm{HCl}
$$

## Topic 1

1. (b)
2. (a)
3. (a)
4. (b)
5. (b)
6. (b)
7. (a)
8. (a)
9. (c)
10. (c)
11. (b, d)
12. (c)
13. (2)
14. F
15. T
16. (a, b)
17. $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow 2 ; \mathrm{B} \rightarrow 3 ; \mathrm{C} \rightarrow 1 ; \mathrm{D} \rightarrow 4$
18. $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{D} \rightarrow \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{t}$
19. $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}$
20. increases, decreases

Topic 2

| 1. (b) | 2. (d) | 3. (a) | 4. (a) | 47. hyperconjugation |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5. (d) | 6. (d) | 7. (b) | 8. (a) | 48. $s p$ | 49. Triangu | planar | 50. $s p^{3}$ |
| 9. (a) | 10. (c) | 11. (a) | 12. (b) | 51. HCOOH and | $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ | 52. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ | 53. F |
| 13. (a) | 14. (b) | 15. (d) | 16. (a) | 54. F | 55. F | 56. F | 57. F |
| 17. (b) | 18. (b) | 19. (c) | 20. (b) | 58. T | 59. (4) | 60. (6) | 61. (0) |
| 21. (c) | 22. (d) | 23. (b) | 24. (a) | Topic 3 |  |  |  |
| 25. (a) | 26. (a) | 27. (a) | 28. (a) | 1. (c) | 2. (b) | 3. (c) | 4. (b) |
| 29. (c) | 30. (c) | 31. (c) | 32. (d) | 5. (a) | 6. (d) | 7. (b) | 8. (a) |
| 33. (b) | 34. (b) | 35. (a) | 36. (a) | (c) | 10. (d) | 11. (a, b, d) |  |
| 37. (c) | 38. (b, c) | 39. (a, c) | 40. (b, c, d) | 13. (a) | 14. $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow 1$, | $B \rightarrow 3 ; \mathrm{C} \rightarrow 1$ | $\mathrm{D} \rightarrow 1$ |

## Topic 1 Preliminary Concepts of Electrovalent and Covalent Bonding Including Bonding

1. Ion-ion interaction is dependent on the square of distance, i.e. ion-ion interaction $\propto \frac{1}{r^{2}}$

Similarly, ion-dipole interaction $\propto \frac{1}{r^{3}}$
London force $\propto \frac{1}{r^{6}}$ and dipole-dipole interaction $\propto \frac{1}{r^{3}}$
Superficially it seems as both ion-dipole interaction and hydrogen bonding vary with the inverse cube of distance between the molecules but when we look at the exact expressions of field (force) created in two situations, it comes as

$$
|E| \text { or }|F|=\frac{2|P|}{4 \pi \in r^{3}} \quad \text { (In case of ion-dipole interaction) }
$$

and $F=\frac{2 q^{2} r-4 q^{2} a}{4 \pi \epsilon_{0} r^{3}} \quad$ (In case of dipole-dipole interaction)
From the above, it is clear that the ion-dipole interaction is the better answer as compared to dipole-dipole interaction, i.e. hydrogen bonding.
2.


Pi bond is formed by the $p$-orbitals whose lobes have minima in the plane of molecule, hence molecular plane is the nodal plane of pi-bond.
3. H -bond is the strongest intermolecular force.

All are different with 1,0 and 2 lone pairs of electrons at central atom.
4. $p$-dichlorobenzene is non-polar.


The two dipole vectors cancelling each other giving zero resultant dipole moment. o-dichlorobenzene has greater dipole moment than meta isomer.

(o-dichlorobenzene) dipole vectors are at $60^{\circ}$ angle

( $m$-dichlorobenzene) dipole vectors are at $120^{\circ}$ angle

Toluene is less polar than both ortho and para dichlorobenzene. Therefore, the increasing order of dipole moment is
$p$-dichlorobenzene $<$ toluene $<m$-dichlorobenzene
$<o$-dichlorobenzene
5. The carbide $\left(\mathrm{C}_{2}^{2-}\right)$ ion has the following bonding pattern:
$: \overline{\mathrm{C}} \equiv \overline{\mathrm{C}}$ : one sigma and two pi bonds.
6. $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ has triangular planar arrangement.

Three identical vectors acting in outward direction at equal angles in a plane cancel each other giving zero resultant, hence non-polar.

7. Strongly electropositive, univalent $X$ will form an $1: 1$ ionic compound with strongly electronegative, univalent $Y$.

$$
X+Y \longrightarrow X^{+} Y^{-}
$$

8. $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ is a covalent, diatomic molecule with a sigma covalent bond between two hydrogen atoms.
9. $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ has triple bond and each covalent bond is associated with one pair of electrons, therefore, six electrons are involved in forming bonds in $\mathrm{N}_{2}$.
10. In KCN , the bonding between potassium ion and cyanide ion is ionic while carbon and nitrogen are covalently bonded in cyanide ion as:

11. 1, 4-dichlorobenzene is non-polar, individual dipole vectors cancel each other.


Polar



Polar
12. Statement I is correct but Statement II is incorrect. The covalency in LiCl is due to small size of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$ion which brings about large amount of polarisation in bond.
13. These are $2 \pi$-bonds in a nitrogen molecule.
14. The resultant of individual bond dipoles may or may not be non-zero.
15. Linear overlapping of $p$-orbitals form sigma bond while sidewise overlapping of two $p$-orbitals forms a pi bond.
16. $\mathrm{Li}^{+}<\mathrm{Al}^{3+}<\mathrm{Mg}^{2+}<\mathrm{K}^{+}$
17. $\mathrm{Ag}^{+}$is stronger Lewis acid because it can easily accommodate lone pair of electrons from Lewis base. On the other hand, $\mathrm{Na}^{+}$has noble gas configuration, cannot accept lone pair of electron, not at all a Lewis acid.
18. $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ is Lewis acid because $\mathrm{I}^{-}$coordinate its one lone pair to $\mathrm{I}_{2}$.
19. Both LiF and LiI are expected to be ionic compounds. However, LiI is predominantly covalent because of small size of $\mathrm{Li}^{+}$and large size of iodide ion. A smaller cation and a larger anion introduces covalency in ionic compound.
20. Dipole moment is calculated theoretically as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad \mu=q \cdot d \\
& \text { Here, } \quad q=1.6 \times 10^{-19} \mathrm{C} \text { and } d=2.6 \times 10^{-10} \mathrm{~m} \\
& \mu_{\text {Theo }}=1.6 \times 10^{-19} \times 2.6 \times 10^{-10}=4.16 \times 10^{-29} \mathrm{~cm} \\
& \% \text { ionic character }=\frac{\mu_{\text {obs }}}{\mu_{\text {Theo }}} \times 100=\frac{3.336 \times 10^{-29}}{4.16 \times 10^{-29}} \times 100
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
=80.2 \%
$$

21. In hydrogen peroxide $\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right)$, oxygen is in -1 oxidation state, can be oxidised to $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ (zero oxidation state) or can be reduced to $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( -2 oxidation state of oxygen). Hence, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ can act as both oxidising agent and reducing agent. With strong oxidising agent like $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ acts as a reducing agent while with strong reducing agent like $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$, it acts as an oxidising agent.
22. (i) Melting points Ionic compounds have higher melting points than covalent compounds.
(ii) Boiling points Ionic compounds have higher boiling points than covalent compounds.
(iii) Solubility Ionic compounds have greater solubility in water than a covalent compound.
(iv) Conductivity in aqueous solution Ionic compounds have greater electrical conductivity in aqueous solution while covalent compounds are usually non-conducting.

## Topic 2 VBT, Hybridisation and VSEPR Theory

1. $I_{3}^{-}$is an ion made up of $I_{2}$ and $I^{-}$which has linear shape. While $\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$is an alkali metal cation.
2. 


$\mathrm{SO}_{3}$ is planar ( S is $s p^{2}$ hybridised), $\mathrm{BrF}_{3}$ is T -shaped and $\mathrm{SiO}_{3}^{2-}$ is planar ( Si is $s p^{2}$ hybridised).
3. For molecules lighter than $\mathrm{O}_{2}$, the increasing order of energies of molecular orbitals is

$$
\sigma 1 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s \sigma 2 s \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s\left[\begin{array}{l}
\pi 2 p_{y} \\
\pi 2 p_{z}
\end{array}\right] \sigma 2 p_{x} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{x}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\frac{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y} . . . . \\
\pi 2 p_{z}
\end{array}\right.
$$

where, $\pi 2 p_{y}$ and $\pi 2 p_{z}$ are degenerate molecular orbitals, first singly occupied and then pairing starts if Hund's rule is obeyed. If Hund's rule is violated in $\mathrm{B}_{2}$, electronic arrangement would be

$$
\sigma 1 s^{2}{ }^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2}{ }^{*} 2 s^{2}\left[\begin{array}{l}
\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\
\pi 2 p_{z}
\end{array}\right.
$$

No unpaired electron-diamagnetic.
Bond order $=\frac{\text { bonding electrons }- \text { antibonding electrons }}{2}$

$$
=\frac{6-4}{2}=1
$$

4. The bond order of $\mathrm{CO}=3 . \mathrm{NO}^{+}, \mathrm{CN}^{-}$and $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ are isoelectronic with CO , have the same bond order as $\mathrm{CO} . \mathrm{NO}^{-}$ ( $16 e^{-}$) has bond order of 2 .
5. $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$in $\mathrm{KO}_{2}$ has 17 electrons, species with odd electrons are always paramagnetic.
6. $\mathrm{ClO}_{3}^{-}$:




7. 



At central atom (Xe), there is one lone pair.
8. $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$and $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}$ both have 32 electrons, central atom $s p^{2}$ hybridised, triangular planar.
9. $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Cl}$ has the highest dipole moment.
10. $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$has odd number(17) of electrons, therefore it must contain at least one unpaired electron.
11.

12. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}=s p^{3},\left[\mathrm{PtCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}=d s p^{2}, \mathrm{PCl}_{5}=s p^{3} d, \mathrm{BCl}_{3}=s p^{2}$
13. All three have 14 electrons (iso electronic) with bond order of three.
14.



15.


Hybridisation at $\mathrm{C}_{2}=s p^{2}$ and at $\mathrm{C}_{3}=s p^{3}$.
16. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ has $s p^{3}$ hybridised sulphur, therefore, angular in shape with non-zero dipole moment.

(Non-linear, polar molecule)
17.

18. Sulphur in $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$ is $s p^{2}$-hybridised.


Electron pair $=2(\sigma$-bonds $)+1$ (lone pair) $=3$
Hybridisation $=s p^{2}$
Carbon in $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is $s p$-hybridised, N in $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is $s p$-hybridised, carbon in CO is $s p$-hybridised.
19. Molecular orbital electronic configuration are
$\mathrm{KO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}\right): \left.\sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2}{ }^{*} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right| \begin{aligned} & * \\ & \pi\end{aligned} 2 p_{y}^{2} 2 p_{z}^{1} \right\rvert\, *{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 2 p_{x}^{0}$
Has one unpaired electron in $\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p$ orbital.
$\mathrm{AlO}_{2}^{-}$has both oxygen in $\mathrm{O}^{2-}$ state, therefore, no unpaired electron is present.
$\mathrm{BaO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}^{2-}\right)$

$$
\left.\sigma 1 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma}_{\sigma} s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}
\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\
\pi 2 p_{z}^{2} \\
\left.\right|_{\pi} ^{*} 2 p_{z}^{2}
\end{array}\right| \begin{aligned}
& * \\
& \sigma
\end{aligned} \right\rvert\, * 2 p_{x}^{2}
$$

Has no unpaired electron.
$\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$has $[\mathrm{O}=\stackrel{+}{\mathrm{N}}=\mathrm{O}]$ bonding, hence no unpaired electron.
20. $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ is a neutral, non-polar, inert molecule while $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$is a highly polar, highly active ion.
21. $\mathrm{NF}_{3}$ :

$\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}:$

$\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ :


Triangular planar ( $\mathrm{B}-s p^{2}$ )

$\mathrm{N}_{3} \mathrm{H}: \stackrel{\stackrel{-0}{\mathrm{~N}}}{\underset{\text { Central nitrogen }}{=} s p \text {-hybridised }} \stackrel{+}{\mathrm{N}}=\stackrel{\bullet}{\mathrm{N}}-\mathrm{H}$
Therefore, $\mathrm{NF}_{3}, \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}^{+}$and $\mathrm{BF}_{3}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$pairs have same shape.
22. $\mathrm{BF}_{3}$ has triangular planar arrangement.


There identical vectors acting in outward direction, at equal angles in a plane, cancel each other giving zero resultant, hence non-polar.
23. A water molecule can form at the most four H -bonds.

24.

electron pairs at $\mathrm{Cl}=2$ ( $\sigma$-bonds) +2 (lone-pairs) $=4$
Hybridisation at $\mathrm{Cl}=s p^{3}$
25. $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}$ has $s p^{3}$-hybridised phosphorus, with one lone pair. Therefore, molecule has pyramidal shape like ammonia.
26. $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$has odd number of electrons, hence it is paramagnetic.
27.


28. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is linear because carbon is $s p$-hybridised.
29. In $\mathrm{CH}_{3}^{+}$, there are only three electron pairs around carbon atom giving $s p^{2}$-hybridisation state.

30. Dipole vectors in trans-1, 2-dichloroethylene are at $180^{\circ}$ and directed in opposite direction, cancelling each other.


$$
\text { dipole moment }=0
$$

31. In $\mathrm{SO}_{2}$, the Lewis-dot structure is

$$
\mathrm{O}=\ddot{\mathrm{S}}=\mathrm{O}
$$

Electron pairs at $\mathrm{S}=2$ ( $\sigma$-bonds) +1 (lone-pair) $=3$ $s p^{2}$ hybridised.

## NOTE

$\pi$-bonded electrons are not present in hybrid orbitals, therefore not counted in electron pairs. Rather $\pi$ bonds are formed by lateral overlapping of pure $p$-orbitals.

## 56 Chemical Bonding

32. Bonds between identical non-metal is purely covalent due to same electronegativities of the bonded atoms. Hence, the bonded atoms have equal holds on the shared pair of electrons.
33. Hybridisation of one ' $s$ ' and one ' $p$ ' orbitals gives two $s p$ hybrid orbitals oriented linearly at $180^{\circ}$.

$$
s+p \longrightarrow 2 s p \text { hybrid orbitals }
$$

34. $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ has a regular tetrahedral shape.


Net dipole $=0$
35. CO has a total of 14 electrons and $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$also has 14 electrons.

$$
\mathrm{C}\left(6 e^{-}\right)+\mathrm{N}\left(7 e^{-}\right)+e^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{CN}^{-}\left(14 e^{-}\right)
$$

36. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ is a linear molecule because of $s p$-hybridisation around carbon atom.
37. For non-polar $M X_{3}$, it must have triangular planar arrangement, i.e. there should be $s p^{2}$-hybridisation around $M$.
38. 




Symmetric, non-polar

39. $\mathrm{CN}^{-}$and $\mathrm{NO}^{+}$are isoelectronic, have the same bond order of 3 .
40.


41. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}, \mathrm{HgCl}_{2}, \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ are all linear.
42. PLAN This problem includes basic concept of bonding. It can be solved by using the concept of molecular orbital theory.


Any orbital has two phase +ve and -ve . In the following diagram, +ve phase is shown by darkening the lobes and -ve by without darkening the lobes.


When two same phase overlap with each other, it forms bonding molecular orbital otherwise antibonding.

$\sigma$-bond

$\pi$-bond

On the basis of above two concepts, correct matching can be done as shown below:
A.

B.

$\longrightarrow p-d \pi$ bonding
C.

D.

$\therefore \mathrm{A} \rightarrow 2, \mathrm{~B} \rightarrow 3, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow 1, \mathrm{D} \rightarrow 4$
Hence, (c) is the correct option.
43. (A) $\mathrm{B}_{2}: \sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{1} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{1}\end{array}\right|$ paramagnetic.

Bond order $=\frac{6-4}{2}=1$
Bond is formed by mixing of $s$ and $p$ orbitals. $\mathrm{B}_{2}$ undergoes both oxidation and reduction as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{B}_{2}+\mathrm{O}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text { Heat }} \mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \quad \text { (Oxidation) } \\
& \mathrm{B}_{2}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \longrightarrow \mathrm{~B}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6} \quad \text { (Reduction) }
\end{aligned}
$$

(B) $\mathrm{N}_{2}: \sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2}{ }^{*} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right|$ diamagnetic.

Bond order $=\frac{10-4}{2}=3>2$
$\mathrm{N}_{2}$ undergoes both oxidation and reduction as

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N}_{2}+\mathrm{O}_{2} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \mathrm{NO} \\
\mathrm{~N}_{2}+3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text { Catalyst }} \mathrm{NH}_{3}
\end{gathered}
$$

In $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, bonds are formed by mixing of $s$ and $p$ orbitals.
(C) $\mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}: \left.\sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right| \begin{aligned} & \pi \\ & \pi\end{aligned} 2 p_{y}^{2}\left|\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{z}^{1}\right| ~ \right\rvert\, ~ 2 p_{x}^{0}$

Paramagnetic with bond order $=1.5 . \mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$undergoes both oxidation and reduction and bond involves mixing of $s$ and p-orbitals.
(D) $\mathrm{O}_{2}: \left.\sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right| \stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y}^{1}\left|\stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{z}^{1}\right| \right\rvert\, p_{x}^{0}$

Paramagnetic with bond order $=2$.
$\mathrm{O}_{2}$ undergoes reduction and the bond involves mixing of $s$ and $p$-orbitals.
44. $\mathrm{N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{3}^{-}$are linear species.
45. Bond order in $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ is 3 while same in $\mathrm{N}_{2}^{+}$is 2.5 , hence bond distance increases as $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ goes to $\mathrm{N}_{2}^{+}$.
Bond order in $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ is 2 while same in $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$is 2.5 , hence bond distance decreases as $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ goes to $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$.
46. Three centred-2 electrons.
47. Hyperconjugation involves delocalisation of $\sigma$-electrons.
48. $s p$-hybridised.
49. Triangular planar. Carbon in $\mathrm{CH}_{3}^{+}$is $s p^{2}$ hybridised.
50. $s p^{3}$-hybrid orbital holding the lone pair is involved in formation of ammonium ion.
51.


Both are capable of forming H -bonds.
52. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$, it is $180^{\circ}$.
53. Dipole moment $(\mu)=q$.d

Since electronegativity of F and Cl are very close, it is the internuclear distance ( $d$ ) that decides dipole moment here. Hence, $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Cl}$ bond has greater dipole moment the C-F bond.
54. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ is V -shaped molecule.

55. Explained in 2.
56. In $s p^{3}$-hybrid orbital, there is $25 \% s$-character and $75 \%$ $p$-character.
57. Carbon in benzene is $s p^{2}$-hybridised, i.e. uses only two of its $p$-orbitals in hybridisation.
58. Sn in $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$ has $s p^{2}$-hybridisation.
59. PLAN This problem includes concept of hybridisation using VBT, VSEPR theory, etc.,
$\mathrm{XeF}_{4}, \mathrm{BrF}_{4}^{-},\left[\mathrm{Cu}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]^{2+},\left[\mathrm{PtCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ are square planar as shown below:



$\mathrm{SF}_{4}$ (See-saw) as shown below:

$\mathrm{SiF}_{4}, \mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-},\left[\mathrm{FeCl}_{4}\right]^{2-},\left[\mathrm{CoCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ are tetrahedral as shown below:





Hence, correct integer is 4 .
60. PLAN Melamine is a heterocyclic compound.


Each nitrogen atom has one pair of lone pair Thus, in all six lone pairs.
61.


Lone pair would push the $\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{F}$ bond pairs in upward direction and all $\mathrm{Br}-\mathrm{F}$ bond angles will contract.
62. No , (i) $\mathrm{NMe}_{3}$ is pyramidal while (ii) $\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)_{3}$ is planar. In the latter case, $p \pi-d \pi$ back bonding between N and Si makes $\mathrm{N} s p^{2}$-hybridised.
63. Bond order : $\mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{-}=1.5, \mathrm{O}_{2}=2, \mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}=2.5$

Bond length : $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}<\mathrm{O}_{2}<\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
64.


Square planar


Trigonal bipyramidal

Trigonal bipyramidal ( P is $s p^{3} d$-hybridised)

Square pyramidal ( Br is $s p^{3} d^{2}$-hybridised)



Linear


Square planar


See-saw shaped
67. In $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, \mathrm{~S}$ is $s p^{3}$-hybridised with two lone pairs of electrons on it giving V-shaped (water like) shape. In $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}, \mathrm{P}$ is $s p^{3}$-hybridised with one lone pair of electrons on it.
Therefore, $\mathrm{PCl}_{3}$ is pyramidal in shape.
68.



Electron pair $\quad \mathrm{P}=2+2=4$ Hybridisation $=s p^{3}$
69.


(iii) $\mathrm{CN}^{-}:\left[: \mathrm{C} \because: \ddot{Q}^{-}\right]^{-}$and $\quad \ddot{\mathrm{C}}: \ddot{\mathrm{O}}$ :
(iv) $\mathrm{NCS}^{-}:[\because \stackrel{\mathrm{S}}{\because \cdot \mathrm{C}} \because: \mathrm{N}]^{-}$and $\because \ddot{\mathrm{Cl}} \cdot \cdot \mathrm{C}: \because \mathrm{N}(\mathrm{ClCN})$

## Topic 3 Resonance, LCAO, MOT, Other Bonding Types

1. PLAN This problem can be solved by using the concept involved in molecular orbital theory. Write the molecular orbital electronic configuration keeping in mind that there is no $2 s-2 p$ mixing, then if highest occupied molecular orbital contain unpaired electron then molecule is paramagnetic otherwise diamagnetic.
Assuming that no $2 s-2 p$ mixing takes place the molecular orbital electronic configuration can be written in the following sequence of energy levels of molecular orbitals
$\sigma 1 s, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s, \sigma 2 s, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s, \sigma 2 p_{z}, \pi 2 p_{x} \equiv \pi 2 p_{y}$,

$$
\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{x} \equiv \stackrel{*}{=} 2 p_{y}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{z}
$$

(a) $\mathrm{Be}_{2} \rightarrow \sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}$ (diamagnetic)
(b) $\mathrm{B}_{2} \rightarrow \sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}, \sigma 2 p_{z}^{2}, \frac{\pi 2 p_{x}^{0}}{\pi 2 p_{v}^{0}}$
(diamagnetic)
(c) $\mathrm{C}_{2} \rightarrow \sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}, \sigma 2 p_{z}^{2}, \frac{\pi 2 p_{x}^{1}}{\pi 2 p_{y}^{1}}$,

$$
\stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{x}^{0}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{z}^{0} \quad \text { (paramagnetic) }
$$

(d) $\mathrm{N}_{2} \rightarrow \sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{*} \frac{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2} p_{\dot{\circ}}^{0} 2 p_{z}^{2}, \frac{\pi 2 p_{x}^{2}}{\pi 2 p_{y}^{2}}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& * \\
& \pi 2 p_{x}^{0}, \sigma * 2 p_{z}^{0} \quad \text { (diamagnetic) } \\
& \pi 2 p_{y}^{0}
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, (c) is the correct choice.
2. $\quad \mathrm{Li}_{2}(3+3=6)=\sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}$

$$
\text { Bond order }=\frac{N_{b}-N_{a}}{2}=\frac{4-2}{2}=1
$$

$\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}(3+3-1=5)=\sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{1}$
Bond order $=\frac{3-2}{2}=\frac{1}{2}=0.5$
$\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}(3+3+1=7)=\sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2} \quad \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{1}$
Bond order $=\frac{4-3}{2}=\frac{1}{2}=0.5$
Stability order is $\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{+}<\mathrm{Li}_{2}$ (because $\mathrm{Li}_{2}^{-}$has more number of electrons in antibonding orbitals which destabilises the species).
3. Species having zero or negative bond order do not exist.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{H}_{2}^{2+}(1+1-2=0) & =\sigma 1 s^{0} \\
\text { Bond order } & =0 \\
\mathrm{He}_{2}(2+2=4) & =\sigma 1 s^{2},{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \\
\text { Bond order } & =\frac{N_{b}-N_{a}}{2}=\frac{2-2}{2}=0
\end{aligned}
$$

So, both $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{2+}$ and $\mathrm{He}_{2}$ do not exist.
4. $\mathrm{C}_{2}(6+6=12)=\sigma 1 s^{2},{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}, \pi 2 p_{x}^{2} \approx \pi 2 p_{y}^{2}$

Since, all the electrons are paired, it is a diamagnetic species.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{N}_{2}(7+7=14)=\sigma 1 s^{2}, \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, \\
& \\
& \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2}, \pi 2 p_{x}^{2} \approx \pi 2 p_{y}^{2}, \sigma 2 p_{z}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

It is also a diamagnetic species because of the absence of unpaired electrons.

$$
\text { or } \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{O}_{2}(8+8 & =16) \\
\mathrm{S}_{2} & =\sigma 1 s^{2}, * * 1 s^{2}, \sigma 2 s^{2}, * \cdot * 2 s^{2}, \\
\sigma 2 p_{z}^{2}, \pi 2 p_{x}^{2} & \approx \pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{x}^{1} \approx \frac{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y}^{1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Due to the presence of two unpaired electrons, $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{S}_{2}$ both are paramagnetic molecules.
5.

(I)
(II)

I and II are hyperconjugation structures of propene and involves $\sigma$-electrons of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond and $p$-orbitals of pi bond in delocalisation.
6. $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}\left(15 e^{-}\right): \sigma 1 s^{2}{ }^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2}{ }^{*} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{ll}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2} & \stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y}^{1} \\ \stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{z}^{0}\end{array}\right| \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{x}^{0}$ Bond order $=\frac{10-5}{2}=2.5$; paramagnetic.
$\mathrm{O}_{2}\left(16 e^{-}\right): \sigma 1 s^{2}{ }^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{c}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right| \stackrel{*}{\pi} 2 p_{y}^{1}\left|\stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 p_{x}\right|$ Bond order $=\frac{10-6}{2}=2$
Hence, (a) is the correct answer.
7.


See-saw shape molecule


Tetrahedral


Square planar
8. When $E=\mathrm{B}$ in $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}$, bond angle is $120^{\circ}$. When $E=\mathrm{P}$, As or Bi in $E \mathrm{Cl}_{3}$, hybridisation at $E$ will be $s p^{3}$. Also, if central atoms are from same group, bond angle decreases down the group provided all other things are similar. Hence, the order of bond angles is $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}>\mathrm{PCl}_{3}>\mathrm{AsCl}_{3}>\mathrm{BiCl}_{3}$
9. Bond length $\propto \frac{1}{\text { Bond order }}$

Bond order : $\mathrm{CO}_{2}=2, \mathrm{CO}=3, \mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}=1+\frac{1}{3}=\frac{4}{3}$
Therefore, order of bond length is $\mathrm{CO}_{3}^{2-}<\mathrm{CO}_{2}<\mathrm{CO}$
10. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$

11. HCl does not form hydrogen bond. For formation of hydrogen bond, atleast one hydrogen atom must be bonded to one of the three most electronegative atom $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{N}$ and F .
12. PLAN This problem can be solved by using concept of H -bonding and applications of H -bonding.
13. Statement $I$ is correct, given structure is one of the resonance structure of ozone.


Statement II is also correct because oxygen cannot expand its octet. It is also the explanation for the given structure of ozone.
14. (A) In the reaction: $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-} \longrightarrow \mathrm{O}_{2}+\mathrm{O}_{2}^{2-}$

Oxygen on reactant side is in $-\frac{1}{2}$ oxidation state. In product side, one of the oxygen is in zero oxidation state, i.e. oxidised while the other oxygen is in -1 oxidation state, i.e. reduced. Hence, in the above reaction, oxygen $\left(\mathrm{O}^{-1 / 2}\right)$ is simultaneously oxidised and reduced disproportionated.
(B) In acidic medium, $\mathrm{CrO}_{4}^{2-}$ is converted into $\mathrm{Cr}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7}^{2-}$ which is a dimeric, bridged tetrahedral.

(C) $\mathrm{MnO}_{4}^{-}+\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}+\mathrm{H}^{+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Mn}^{2+}+\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$

The above is a redox reaction and a product $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$has trigonal planar structure.
(D) $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}+\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}+\mathrm{Fe}^{2+} \longrightarrow \mathrm{Fe}^{+}+\mathrm{NO}$

The above is a redox reaction.
15. (a) $\mathrm{O}_{2}: \left.\sigma 1 s^{2}{ }_{\sigma}^{*} 1 s^{2} \sigma 2 s^{2} \stackrel{*}{\sigma} 2 s^{2} \sigma 2 p_{x}^{2}\left|\begin{array}{l}\pi 2 p_{y}^{2} \\ \pi 2 p_{z}^{2}\end{array}\right|_{\pi}^{*} 2 p_{z}^{1} 2 p_{y}^{1} \right\rvert\,$

Bond order $=\frac{10-6}{2}=2$, paramagnetic.
16. Strength of hydrogen bonding in $X-\mathrm{H}-X$ depends on electronegativity as well as size of $X . X$ with higher electronegativity and smaller size forms stronger H-bond. Hence, increasing order of strength of H -bond is

$$
\mathrm{S}<\mathrm{Cl}<\mathrm{N}<\mathrm{O}<\mathrm{F}
$$

17. Resonance in vinyl chloride increases polar character of the molecule.
18. Which of the following molecules would be expected to be planar?
19. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$
20. $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$
21. $\mathrm{SF}_{4}$
22. $\mathrm{ICl}_{4}^{-}$
(a) 1, 2 and 4
(b) 2 and 3
(c) 3 and 4
(d) 2 and 4
23. Which set of species is arranged in order of increasing $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond angle?
(a) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}$
(b) $\mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$
(c) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}$
(d) $\mathrm{NO}_{2}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{3}^{-}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}^{+}$
24. Which of the following could be the atom $X$ in the following neutral (uncharged) molecule?

(a) F
(b) C
(c) N
(d) O
25. In the molecule $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{m}$, the X-ray diffraction (which does not see H's) finds C-C-C bond angle of about $120^{\circ}$. The value of ' $m$ ' must be
(a) 3
(b) 4
(c) 5
(d) 6
26. Which of the following is thermally less stable than $\mathrm{CaCO}_{3}$ ?
(a) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$
(b) $\mathrm{SrCO}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{BaCO}_{3}$
(d) $\mathrm{CuCO}_{3}$
27. Which have fractional bond order?
(a) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{+}$
(b) $\mathrm{O}_{2}^{-}$
(c) NO
(d) $\mathrm{H}_{2}^{+}$
28. In the structure of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CSF}_{4}$ (S is the central atom), which of the following statements is/are true?
(a) The two $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds are in the same plane of axial S—F bonds
(b) The two $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bonds are in the same plane of equatorial S—F bonds
(c) Total six atoms are in the same plane
(d) Equatorial S—F bonds are perpendicular to nodal plane of $\pi$-bond
29. The statement which is/are true regarding molecular structure of $\mathrm{SOF}_{4}$ (ignore bond angle distortion)
(a) It has three equivalent S-F bonds which are longer than the fourth S-F bond
(b) The F-S-F bond angles are both $90^{\circ}$ and $120^{\circ}$
(c) The O—S—F bond angles are both $90^{\circ}$ and $120^{\circ}$
(d) It possesses a two fold axis of symmetry

## Comprehension for Q. Nos. 9 to 11

VSEPR-theory can be used to describe the shapes of $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}, \mathrm{SO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$. From their shapes, it appears that some or all of them are capable of exhibiting the phenomenon of resonance.
9. Which of the following will have the strongest $\mathrm{S}-\mathrm{O}$ bond?
(a) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$
(d) All have equal strength
10. Which of the following will have the atoms lying in the same plane?
(a) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$
(d) None of these
11. Which of the following will have the smallest value of $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{S}-\mathrm{O}$ bond angle?
(a) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$
(b) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$
(c) $\mathrm{SO}_{4}^{2-}$
(d) $\mathrm{SO}_{3}^{2-}$ and $\mathrm{SO}_{3}$

## Assertion-Reason Type

Following two questions have assertion followed by the reason. Answer them according to the following options.
(a) Both Assertion and Reason are correct and Reason is the correct explanation of Assertion
(b) Both Assertion and Reason are correct but Reason is not the correct explanation of Assertion
(c) Assertion is correct but Reason is incorrect
(d) Assertion is incorrect but Reason is correct
12. Assertion The $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C}$ bond angle in $\mathrm{CH}_{3}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ is closer to $109^{\circ}$ while the $\mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Si}$ bond angle is $\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{SiH}_{3}$ is closer to $120^{\circ}$.
Reason Carbon has greater electronegativity than silicon.
13. Assertion $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ molecule is more stable than a $\mathrm{He}-\mathrm{H}$ molecule.
Reason The antibonding electron in $\mathrm{He}-\mathrm{H}$ molecule decreases the bond order and therefore the stability.
14. Match Column I with Column II.

|  | Column I |  | Column II |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A. | $\mathrm{XeO}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{2}$ | p. | Polar |
| B. | $\mathrm{XeF}_{4}$ | q. | Non-polar |
| C. | $\mathrm{AsF}_{5}$ | r. | Planar |
| D. | $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$ | s. | Non-planar |

15. In the molecule $\mathrm{SOF}_{4}$, how many two fold axis of symmetry is(are) present?
16. In the molecule $\mathrm{COCl}_{2}$, the maximum number of atomic orbitals involved in hybridisation at any one atom is/are

## Answers

1. (a)
2. (d)
3. (d)
4. (d)
5. (d)
6. $(a, b, c, d)$
7. $(a, c, d)$
8. $(b, c, d)$
9. (b)
10. (b)
11. (a)
12. (b)
13. (a)
14. $A \rightarrow p, s ; B \rightarrow q, r ; C \rightarrow q, s ; D \rightarrow p, s$
15. (1)
16. (4)
